

REFINITIV

## DELTA REPORT

### 10-K

SIDUS SPACE INC.

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2022

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

**TOTAL DELTAS** 2645

■ CHANGES	294
■ DELETIONS	953
■ ADDITIONS	1398

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, **2022** **2023**

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number 001-41154

**SIDUS SPACE, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in charter)

**Delaware**

(State or jurisdiction of  
of Incorporation or organization)

**46-0628183**

I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.

**150 N. Sykes Creek Parkway, Suite 200**  
**Merritt Island, FL**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**32953**

(Zip code)

**(321) 450-5633**

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

**Title of each class**

**Trading Symbol(s)**

**Name of each exchange on which registered**

Class A Common stock, \$0.0001 par value

SIDU

The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See definition of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer   
Non-accelerated filer

Accelerated filer   
Smaller reporting company   
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined by Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates based on a closing sale price of **\$3.30** **\$18.10** per share, which was the last sale price of the Class A common stock as of **June 30, 2022** **June 30, 2023**, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was **\$22,684,332** **10,732,413**.

Number of Class A common shares and Class B common shares outstanding as of **March 15, 2023** **March 27, 2024** was **25,272,736** **4,081,344** and **10,000,000** **100,000**, respectively.

Documents Incorporated by Reference: None.

## Table of Contents

	Page
<b>Part I</b>	
Item 1. <u>Business</u>	<b>Part I</b>
Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>	18
Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	38
Item 1C. <u>Cybersecurity</u>	38
Item 2. <u>Properties</u>	39
Item 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	39
Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	39
<b>Part II</b>	
Item 1. <u>Business</u> 5.	<u>5Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u> 40
Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u> 6.	19[Reserved] 40
Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u> 7.	<u>42Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u> 40
Item 2. <u>Properties</u> 7A.	<u>42Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u> 56
Item 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u> 8.	<u>42Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u> 56
Item 4. <u>Mine Safety</u> 9. <u>Disclosures</u>	<u>41Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u> 57
Item 9A. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	57
Item 9B. <u>Other Information</u>	<b>Part II</b> 57
Item 9C. <u>Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u>	57
<b>Part III</b>	

Item 5.	<u>Market For Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	<u>42 Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	57
Item 6.	<u>[Reserved]</u>	<u>43 Executive Compensation</u>	62
Item 7.	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>43 Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	63
Item 7A.	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk</u>	<u>48 Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	65
Item 8.	<u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	<u>49 Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	67
Item 9.	<u>Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>		50
Item 9A.	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>		50
Item 9B.	<u>Other Information</u>		51
Item 9C.	<u>Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u>		51
<b>Part III IV</b>			
Item 10.	<u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>		51
Item 11.	<u>Executive Compensation</u>		55
Item 12.	<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>		56

Item 13.	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	58
Item 14.	<u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	60
<b>Part IV</b>		
Item 15.	<u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	61 68
Item 16.	<u>Form 10-K Summary</u>	62 69
<u>Signatures</u>		63 70

#### CAUTIONARY NOTE ON FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements which are made pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). These statements may be identified by such forward-looking terminology as "may," "should," "expects," "intends," "plans," "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "predicts," "potential," "continue" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. Our forward-looking statements are based on a series of expectations, assumptions, estimates and projections about our company, are not guarantees of future results or performance and involve substantial risks and uncertainty. We may not actually achieve the plans, intentions or expectations disclosed in these forward-looking statements. Actual results or events could differ materially from the plans, intentions and expectations disclosed in these forward-looking statements. Our business and our forward-looking statements involve substantial known and unknown risks and uncertainties, including the risks and uncertainties inherent in our statements regarding:

- our projected financial position and estimated cash burn rate;
- our estimates regarding expenses, future revenues and capital requirements;
- **our ability to continue as a going concern;**
- our need to raise substantial additional capital to fund our operations;
- our ability to compete in the global space industry;
- our ability to obtain and maintain intellectual property protection for our current products and services;
- our ability to protect our intellectual property rights and the potential for us to incur substantial costs from lawsuits to enforce or protect our intellectual property rights;
- the possibility that a third party may claim we have infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights and that we may incur substantial costs and be required to devote substantial time defending against these claims;
- our reliance on third-party suppliers and manufacturers;
- the success of competing products or services that are or become available;
- our ability to expand our organization to accommodate potential growth and our ability to retain and attract key personnel;
- the potential for us to incur substantial costs resulting from lawsuits against us and the potential for these lawsuits to cause us to limit our commercialization of our products and services;

All of our forward-looking statements are as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K only. In each case, actual results may differ materially from such forward-looking information. We can give no assurance that such expectations or forward-looking statements will prove to be correct. An occurrence of, or any material adverse change in, one or more of the risk factors or risks and uncertainties referred to in this Annual Report on Form 10-K or included in our other public disclosures or our other periodic reports or other documents or filings filed with or furnished to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") could materially and adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. Except as required by law, we do not undertake or plan to update or revise any such forward-looking statements to reflect actual results, changes in plans, assumptions, estimates or projections or other circumstances affecting such forward-looking statements occurring after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, even if such results, changes or circumstances make it clear that any forward-looking information will not be realized. Any public statements or disclosures by us following this Annual Report on Form 10-K that modify or impact any of the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K will be deemed to modify or supersede such statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K may contain estimates and other statistical data made by independent parties and by us relating to market size and growth and other data about our industry. We obtained the industry and market data in this annual report on Form 10-K from our own research as well as from industry and general publications, surveys and studies conducted by third parties. This data involves a number of assumptions and limitations and contains projections and estimates of the future performance of the industries in which we operate that are subject to a high degree of uncertainty, including those discussed in "Risk Factors." We caution you not to give undue weight to such projections, assumptions, and estimates. Further, industry and general publications, studies and surveys generally state that they have been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, although they do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information. While we believe that these publications, studies, and surveys are reliable, we have not independently verified the data contained in them. In addition, while we believe that the results and estimates from our internal research are reliable, such results and estimates have not been verified by any independent source.

---

## RISK FACTOR SUMMARY

Our business is subject to significant risks and uncertainties that make an investment in us speculative and risky. Below we summarize what we believe are the principal risk factors but these risks are not the only ones we face, and you should carefully review and consider the full discussion of our risk factors in the section titled "Risk Factors," together with the other information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. If any of the following risks actually occurs (or if any of those listed elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K occur), our business, reputation, financial condition, results of operations, revenue, and future prospects could be seriously harmed. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are unaware of, or that we currently believe are not material, may also become important factors that adversely affect our business.

- *Our limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and the risks and challenges we may encounter.*
- *We have incurred significant losses since inception, we expect to incur losses in the future, and we may not be able to achieve or maintain profitability.*
- *The success of our business will be highly dependent on our ability to effectively market and sell our commercial satellite manufacturing, launch, and data services for small LEO satellites*
- *We have not yet delivered our 3D printed satellites into orbit, and any Any setbacks we may experience during our first commercial satellite launch planned for 2023 launches and other demonstration and commercial missions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operation, and could harm our reputation.*
- *The market for commercial satellite manufacturing, launch and data services for small LEO satellites is not well established, is still emerging and may not achieve the growth potential we expect or may grow more slowly than expected.*
- *Our ability to grow our business depends on the successful development of our satellites and related technology, which is subject to many uncertainties, some of which are beyond our control.*
- *We routinely conduct hazardous operations in testing of our satellite subsystems, which could result in damage to property or persons. Unsatisfactory performance or failure of our satellites and related technology at launch or during operation could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operation.*
- *We may experience a total loss of our technology and products and our customers' payloads if there is an accident on launch or during the journey into space, and any insurance we have may not be adequate to cover our loss.*
- *Any delays in the development and manufacture of satellites and related technology may adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.*

- Our customized hardware and software may be difficult and expensive to service, upgrade or replace.
- Our satellites may collide with space debris or another spacecraft, which could adversely affect our operations.
- If we are unable to adapt to and satisfy customer demands in a timely and cost-effective manner, or if we are unable to manufacture our products at a quantity and quality that our customers demand, our ability to grow our business may suffer.
- If we are unable to maintain relationships with our existing launch partners or enter into relationships with new launch partners, we may be unable to reach our targeted annual launch rate, which could have an adverse effect on our ability to grow our business.
- Our business is subject to a wide variety of extensive and evolving government laws and regulations. Failure to comply with such laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business.
- As of March 27, 2024, Craig Technical Consulting, Inc., or CTC, controls owns approximately 20% of the direction economic interest and voting power of our business, and the concentrated ownership of our outstanding common stock will prevent you and other stockholders from influencing significant decisions.
- We may be stock. Although CTC controls less than a "controlled company" within the meaning majority of the Nasdaq rules and, as a result, may qualify for, and may rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements that provide protection to stockholders of other companies.
- The dual-class structure of our common stock as contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, has the effect of concentrating voting control with those stockholders who held our capital stock prior to our initial public offering, comprised of our Chief Executive Officer. This ownership will limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters, including the election of directors, amendments of our organizational documents, and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or other major corporate transactions requiring stockholder approval, and that may adversely affect the trading price power of our Class A B common stock. stock, it may influence the outcome of such corporate actions requiring stockholder approval.

## PART I

Throughout this Annual Report on Form 10-K, references to "we," "our," "us," the "Company," "Sidus," or "Sidus Space" refer to Sidus Space, Inc., individually, or as the context requires, collectively with its subsidiary.

### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

#### Company Overview

Founded in 2012, we are a vertically integrated growing U.S. commercial space company with an established manufacturing business who has been trusted to provide mission-critical space hardware to many of the top aerospace businesses for over a decade. We plan to offer on-orbit services as the space economy expands; said services are either in a developmental phase or soon to achieve flight heritage. We have strategically decided to expand our business by moving up the satellite value chain by becoming a provider of Space-as-a-Service solutions including end-to-end satellite support. The company combines mission critical hardware manufacturing; multi-disciplinary engineering services; satellite design, manufacture, launch planning, mission operations responsive and in-orbit support; scalable on-orbit infrastructure as well as collecting Space and space-based Earth observational data collection with a vision to enable space flight heritage status for new technologies and deliver data and predictive analytics to both domestic and global customers. We have over ten (10) years of commercial, military and government manufacturing experience combined with space qualification experience, existing customers and pipeline, and International Space Station (ISS) heritage hardware, capture larger market needs.

In addition, To address commercial and government customer needs and mission sets, we are building plan to organize into three core business lines: manufacturing services; space-infrastructure-as-a-service; and space-based data and insights. Our vertically integrated model is complementary across each line of business aiming to expand existing and unlock new potential revenue generating opportunities. Additionally, we look to further transition into a multi-mission satellite constellation using subscription-based model upon the digitization of our hybrid 3D printed multipurpose satellite to provide continuous, near real-time Earth Observation and Internet-of-Things (IOT) data for the global space economy. We have designed and are manufacturing LizzieSat (LS) for process as we expand alongside our LEO satellite constellation operating in diverse orbits (28°-98° inclination, 300-650km altitude) as approved by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) in February 2021. LS is expected to begin operations in 2023. Initial launches are planned via NASA CRS2 program agreement and launch service rideshare contracts. Each LS is 100kg with 35kg dedicated to payloads including remote sensing instruments. Payloads (Sidus or customer owned) can collect data over multiple Earth based locations, record it onboard, and downlink via ground passes to Sidus Mission Control Center (MCC) in Merritt Island, FL space-based focus.

#### Products and Services

• **Manufacturing Services:** Our manufacturing business is well-established, trusted by industry leaders and growing. Founded in 2012, we have been manufacturing mission-critical and satellite hardware for over a decade for our principal customers and have supported major government and commercial space programs like NASA's Artemis / Lunar Gateway missions, xEVAS, Boeing's Starliner, Sierra's Dream Chaser, Airbus' OneWeb Satellites and the International Space Station.

Our manufacturing business operates within a 35,000 square foot facility and is adjacent to our clean-room facility. We hold an AS9100 Aerospace certification, and we are International Traffic In Arms Regulations (ITAR) compliant thereby positioning us, in combination with our existing tooling and capability, to address unique high-precision manufacturing requirements.

• **Space-Infrastructure-as-a-Service:** We are in the process of developing and launching space-based infrastructure and establishing related ground-infrastructure support elements. Technology providers, constellation service providers and space-based data consumers are expected to be our principal customers. Collectively, the end-to-end infrastructure that results is offered as "Space-as-a-Service" to commercial customers and "Defense-as-a-Service" to certain government customers.

Leveraging our existing manufacturing operations, flight hardware manufacturing industry experience and commercial off flight heritage, we are producing our own line of hybrid additively manufactured (3D printed) satellites in-house (LizzieSats) that are engineered to have the shelf subsystem hardware, capacity and adaptability to simultaneously host payloads for Sidus driven purposes (see Space-Data-as-a-Service below) and/or offer 'ride-share' opportunities for technology customers to deliver data to their end users. We anticipate "bookings" on our infrastructure in our planned 'rideshare program' as a key performance metric.

Our Space-Infrastructure-as-a-Service offering plans to provide: satellite design, satellite manufacture, constellation operations, and payload hosting.

As of December 2023, we believe we can deliver customer sensors to orbit in months, rather than years. In addition, we intend on delivering high-impact data for insights on aviation, maritime, weather, space services, earth intelligence and observation, financial technology (Fintech) and the Internet of Things. While our business has historically been centered on the design and manufacture of space hardware, our expansion into manufacture of spacecraft as well as on-orbit constellation management services and space data applications has led us to innovating in the area of space data applications. We continue to patent our products including our satellites, external platforms and other innovations. Sidus offerings include a broad area of market sub-segments, such as: have:

- Mission Critical Hardware Manufacturing signed a multi-year and multi-launch agreement with Space-X thereby offering customers by extension a reliable, cost-effective launch service;

- successfully completed environmental testing of LizzieSat satellite as required by launch provider, SpaceX for expected 2024 launch;
- Multi-Disciplinary Engineering Services integrated Edge Artificial Intelligence (AI) software into LizzieSat satellite providing the company the ability to offer on-orbit tailored solutions to customers enabling geospatial data to be processed more effectively;
- Satellite Design, Production, Launch Planning, Mission Operations, and In-Orbit Support obtained approval for a 100+ satellite constellation by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU);
- On-Orbit Testing established partnerships with a globally diverse network of Space Ecosystem Technologies and Hardware 20+ ground stations to provide our users with near continuous high-rate, “on-orbit to cloud”, communications network;
- Data secured a mission operations center located on the Florida Space Coast, in Merritt Island, FL capable to manage satellite operations, orchestrate collection management tasks and Analytics Derived from Satellite Missions satisfy data distribution requests with intentions to automate many elements of this process.

Over time, we plan to begin introducing additional services beyond on-orbit infrastructure services which may include lunar mapping missions, in support of government requirements for on-orbit maneuverability. Each business opportunity is evaluated on an individual business case basis and safeguarded against risk to our core business.

- Space Data-as-a-Service and Insights: We plan to be a global provider of these areas space-based data and initiatives insights by exclusively collecting data that only can be captured from space with no terrestrial alternatives. We plan to initially focus on creating offerings in Earth-based observations and Space situational awareness. These decisions are reinforced by the growing and large addressable markets they represent.

To date, the space-based data industry has largely launched one-satellite, one-payload, one-mission constellations to deliver one general data type. Subsequently, downstream processing and associated analytics, at times, have experienced false-positives and ambiguous data sets diminishing the value and utility of space-based data.

Our LizzieSat satellite platform addresses this shortcoming by allowing for differentiated data collection when compared to industry alternatives. We plan to lead the next generation of Earth and Space data collection by:

- Collecting on-orbit coincident data: LizzieSat is capable of hosting multiple-sensors on the same satellite to collect varying data types at the same time and with the same collection geometry. On-orbit coincident collection benefits users by decreasing false positives with complementary datasets that reinforce one another.
- Analyzing data on the satellite on-orbit at “the edge”: To maximize value and speed in data processing, in August 2023, we acquired substantially all of the assets of Exo-Space, a critical component cutting-edge Artificial Intelligence (AI) company to better facilitate (AI) and Machine Learning (ML) on-board the satellite through hardware and software development. Our plans include integrating radiation hardened AI/ML capabilities alongside our on-orbit coincident data collection.
- Reducing data size: By processing data at the edge on-board LizzieSat, we expect to first reduce the file size by transmitting only the processed solution, not the entire raw dataset. This enables us to move data from low-Earth orbit to higher orbit data relay services (like Iridium) for a lower-cost and more continual data transmission option to our customers.

The net value of data collected from our cradle-to-grave solution planned LizzieSat constellation allows organizations to make better decisions with higher confidence, increased accuracy and value proposition speed. The Company enriches this processed data with customizable analytics users control for the space economy their own-use case, and in turn provides data as a Space-as-a-Service company. The majority of our revenues subscription across industries to date have been from our space related hardware manufacturing, however, 2022 revenue includes revenue related organizations so they are able to our multi-mission constellation improve decision-making and our hybrid 3D printed LizzieSat satellite mitigate risk.

We support a broad range of international and domestic government governments and commercial companies with its hardware manufacturing including the Netherlands Organization, U.S. Department of State, the U.S. Department of Defense, NASA, Collins Aerospace, Lockheed Martin, Teledyne Marine, Bechtel, OneWeb Satellites, Parsons Corporation and L3Harris in areas that include launch vehicles, satellite hardware, and autonomous underwater vehicles. Planned services that benefit not only current and future customers but additional such as Mission Helios include providing the ability for customers to demonstrate that a technology (hardware or software) performs successfully in the harsh environment of space and delivering space-based data that can provide critical insight for agriculture, commodities tracking, disaster assessment, illegal trafficking monitoring, energy, mining, oil and gas, fire monitoring, classification of vegetation, soil moisture, carbon mass, Maritime AIS, Aviation ADS, and weather monitoring, monitoring; providing the ability for customers to demonstrate that a technology (hardware or software) performs successfully in the harsh environment of space and delivering space services. We plan to own and operate one of the industry's leading U.S. based low earth orbit (“LEO”) small satellite (“smallsat” or “smallsats”) constellations, constellations focused on earth observation and remote sensing. Our operating strategy is to continue to enhance the capabilities of our satellite constellation, to increase our international and domestic partnerships and to expand our co-incident data analytics offerings in order to increase the value we deliver to our customers. Our two operating assets—our satellite constellation and hardware manufacturing capability—are mutually reinforcing and are a result of years of heritage and innovation.

Our strategy is to capitalize on the rapid growth and deployment of millions of low-cost GPS enabled terrestrial, IoT, and space-based sensors to provide data to global customers in near real-time. As we are now entering a new commercial space age, the number of commercial sensors on orbit has expanded from a handful of large expensive commercial satellites just a few years ago to now hundreds and in the near future thousands of sensors that will ultimately change the way we see and understand our world. Our mission is to enable our existing and future customers to prove out new technologies for the space ecosystem rapidly and at low cost and also have access to space-based data on-demand for any problem set or business need. We believe we can deliver this at a lower cost than legacy providers due to our vertically integrated cost-efficiencies, capital efficient constellation design, and improved pricing models with improved data accessibility. We believe the combination of the proven flight heritage and years of industry experience of a traditional space company with the disruptive innovation of a new space startup such as our 3D printing of spacecraft and focus on intellectual property makes us very well positioned in the global space economy.

## Key Factors Affecting Our Results and Prospects

We believe that our performance and future success depend on several factors that present significant opportunities but also pose risks and challenges, including competition from better known and well-capitalized companies, the risk of actual or perceived safety issues and their consequences for our reputation and the other factors discussed under “Risk Factors.” We believe the factors discussed below are key to our success.

### *Growing our experienced space hardware operations*

We are on track to grow our space and defense hardware operations, with a goal of expanding to two and a half shifts with an increased customer base in the future. With current customers in space, marine, and defense industries, our contract revenue is growing, and we are in active discussions with numerous potential customers, including government agencies, large defense contractors and private companies, to add to our contracted revenue. In the past decade, we have fabricated **ground** **Ground** and **flight** **Flight** products for the NASA SLS Rocket and Mobile Launcher as well as other **commercial space** **Commercial Space** and **satellite** **Satellite** companies. Customers supported include Boeing, Lockheed Martin, Northrop Grumman, Dynetics/Leidos, Blue Origin, United Launch Alliance, Collins Aerospace, L3Harris, OneWeb and Space Systems Loral/Maxar. Various products have been manufactured including fluid, hydraulic and pneumatic systems, electrical control systems, cable harnesses, hardware lifting frames, umbilical plates, purge and hazardous gas disconnects, frangible bolts, reef cutters, wave guides, customized platforms, and other precision machined and electrical component parts for all types of Rockets, **Ground**, **Flight** and **Satellite** systems. In June 2022, the NASA xEVAS, 12 year, \$3.5 Billion multiple award contract was awarded to Collins Aerospace and Axiom Space. We are a member of the Collins Aerospace team and expect to support this contract upon execution of task orders issued by NASA and contracts with independent commercial entities. The Exploration Extravehicular Activity Services, or xEVAS Program is expected to include the design, development, production, hardware processing, and sustainment of an integrated Extravehicular Activity (EVA) capability that includes a new Spacesuit and ancillary hardware, such as Vehicle Interface Equipment and EVA tools. This EVA capability is to be provided as a service for the NASA International Space Station (ISS), Artemis Program (Gateway and Human Landing System), and Commercial Space missions.

### *Commencing and Expanding Commercial Satellite Operations*

Our goal is to help customers understand how space-based data can be impactful to day-to-day business. Our strategy includes increasing the demand downstream by starting out as end user focused. While others are focused on data verticalization strategy specializing on a key sectors or problem set, we believe that flexibility in production, low-cost bespoke design and ‘Bringing Space Down to Earth’ for consumers will provide a scalable model for growth. **Critical Design Review (CDR)** was **With** **LizzieSat** design reviews (PDR and CDR) successfully completed in 2022, we began **LizzieSat** integration and testing in Q1 2023. We completed critical command and data system testing which validated the **third fiscal quarter** proper functioning of **2022**. **Initial contracts** the communications and data transfer paths between a **LizzieSat** satellite in space and the KSAT, Atlas Space Operations and Leaf Space ground stations, a requirement for mission success of the **LizzieSat™** constellation. In Q4 2023, we completed the required environmental testing for launch **were** on the SpaceX Falcon 9 and successfully launched and deployed our first satellite in March 2024.

In Q1 2023 we signed an agreement with SkyWatch for use of its TerraStream data-management platform. This agreement is expected to accelerate the expansion of Sidus’ commercial data distribution strategy, which includes white labeling data for the Company’s existing customers as well as driving growth of new data customers. Serving as a key contributor to the Space data marketplace, the agreement is expected to generate additional revenue for the Company and engage customers that otherwise may not have connected with Sidus. In Q3 2023 we announced the acquisition of substantially all the assets of Exo-Space, a cutting-edge California based firm specializing in December of 2021 with **NASA** **Edge** **Artificial Intelligence (AI)** software and **Mission** **Helios**, a blockchain company. We are hardware applications in active discussions with numerous potential customers, including domestic and international government agencies, for payload hosting and data related order to integrate EdgeAI capabilities into our planned constellation with ExoSpace’s FeatherEdge AI platform which will enable us to deliver near real-time intelligence derived from Earth Observation data. Further expanding the capabilities of our constellation, we announced an agreement with SatLab to implement its second-generation automated identification system (AIS) technology into the **LizzieSat™** satellite launches over the next 24 months. constellation. AIS technology uses sophisticated systems on board marine vessels to identify and track ships to prevent collisions and protect life at sea. The integration of this technology into Sidus’s satellites will enable more accurate vessel tracking and monitoring while providing valuable information about ship movements in real time.

We **filed** have previously been approved for our X-band and S-band radio frequencies licensing in February 2021 and were granted approval through a published filing by the ITU on April 4, 2021. Such licenses are held through Aurea Alas, Ltd., an Isle of Man company, which is a **variable** **interest** **entity** (“VIE”) **VIE** to us. Our The ITU filing contains approved spectrum use for multiple X-Band and S-Band frequencies and **five** **seven** different orbital planes. Additionally, we filed planes, including 45 degrees. . In August 2023, the FCC granted Sidus a **LizzieSat-1** launch and **received** operating license for launch and deploy on a SpaceX Falcon 9 mission called Transporter 10 to include approval for orbital operations utilizing the previously approved ITU S-band and X-band frequencies and ground station coverage. We have also filed an FCC Part 25 license request for the **LizzieSat** satellite constellation missions one through six. The FCC Part 25 license request has gone through the mandatory review period and is pending approval. The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), an agency of the U.S. Department of Commerce, granted a **NOAA** **Tier 1** license related authorizing Sidus to operate **LizzieSat 1-3**, a private remote-sensing space system comprised of 3 satellites (**LizzieSat #1** through **LizzieSat #3** or **LS-1** through **LS-3**) in 2024. The imagery from Pan and SEIR imagers will be integrated into our **initial** **launch**. **FeatherBox** AI onboard processor and combined with **Automated** **Information** **Systems** (AIS) data to detect marine traffic migration and illegal fishing activities, detect methane emissions and detect vegetative stress in various agricultural areas. Any delays in commencing our commercial launch operations, including due to delays or cost overruns in obtaining NOAA licenses or other regulatory approvals for future operations or frequency requirements, could adversely impact our results and growth plans.

#### **Our Vertically Integrated Space Platform Infrastructure**

We are designing, developing, manufacturing, and **plan planning** to operate a constellation of proprietary smallsats. These satellites are designed **to** for multiple missions and customers and form the foundation of our satellite platform. Weighing approximately 100 kilograms each, these hybrid 3D printed, modular satellites are more functional than cubesats and nanosatellites and less expensive to manufacture than the larger satellites in the 200-600kg range. Launched into a LEO and operating in diverse orbits (28°-98° inclination, 300-650km altitude) as approved by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) in February 2021, our constellation will be optimally distributed to provide maximum coverage for our customers in the government and commercial sectors. With six initial globally distributed ground stations, our constellation is designed for rapid tasking, collection, and delivery of high-revisit, high-resolution imagery and data analytics. **Our planned average daily revisit rate, from dawn to dusk, is 10 times a day or approximately 90 minutes.** As our satellite constellation grows, the amount of data we collect will scale, and we expect our revisit rate will improve.

---

Our **cost efficient** cost-efficient smallsats are designed from the ground-up to optimize performance per unit cost. We can integrate technologies and deliver data on demand at lower costs than legacy providers due to our vertical integration, use of **COTS** Customer Off the Shelf (COTS) proven systems, cost-efficiencies, capital efficient constellation design, and adaptable pricing models.

We are **manufacturing** manufacture our satellites at our Cape Canaveral facility. Our current configuration and facility is designed to manufacture 5-10 satellites a month. Our vertical integration enables us to control our satellites through the entire design, manufacturing, and operation process. Our years of experience manufacturing space hardware means **that** we are able to leverage our manufacturing expertise and commercial best practices for satellite production. Additionally, leveraging both in-house and partner-provided subsystem components and in-house design and integration services, as well as operational support of satellites on orbit, to provide turn-key delivery of entire constellations offer “concept to constellation” in months instead of years. Specifically, our **Space-as-a-Service** Space and Defense-as-a-Service offerings encompass all aspects of hosted satellite and constellation services, including hosting customer payloads onto our satellites, and delivering data and constellation services to customers from our space platform. These services are expected to allow customers to focus on developing innovative payloads rather than having to design or develop complete satellite buses or satellites or constellations, which we will provide, along with ancillary services that are likely to include telemetry, tracking and control (“TT&C”), communications, processing, as well as software development and maintenance. Our patented space-related technologies include a print head for regolith-polymer mixture and associated feedstock; a heat transfer system for regolith; a method for establishing a wastewater bioreactor environment; vertical takeoff and landing pad and interlocking pavers to construct same; and high-load vacuum chamber motion feedthrough systems and methods. Regolith is a blanket of unconsolidated, loose, heterogeneous superficial deposits covering solid rock. It includes dust, broken rocks, and other related materials and is present on Earth, the Moon, Mars, some asteroids, and other terrestrial planets and moons. We continue to patent our products including our satellites, external platforms and other innovations.

#### Revenue Generation

We generate revenue by selling payload space on our satellite platform, providing engineering and systems integration services to strategic customers on a project-by-project basis, and manufacturing space hardware. Additionally, we intend to add to our revenue by selling geospatial data and actionable intelligence captured through our constellation. This support is typically contracted to both commercial and government customers under fixed price contracts and often includes other services. Additionally, Due to the size and capacity of our satellite, we intend plan to add to our revenue by selling geospatial data captured through our constellation. Our data monetization strategy includes selling data directly to other companies host a diverse array of sensors such as Multispectral and consumers, selling data to data aggregation firms, listing our data Hyperspectral Earth Observing Imagers, Maritime Vessel RF Tracking receivers, UHF IoT Transceivers, Optical Communications gear and others on a data marketplace and leveraging a white label data commerce platform, single platform that can simultaneously address the needs of many customer requirements.

#### **Lowering Manufacturing Cost and Schedule**

We are developing a manufacturing model that provides for rapid response to customer requirements including integration of customers technologies and space-based data delivery. Our planned satellites are being designed to integrate Customer Off the Shelf (COTS) subsystems that are space-proven, can be rapidly integrated into the satellite and replaced rapidly when customer needs changed or evolve. Our vertically integrated manufacturing processes give us the flexibility to make changes during the production cycle without impacting launch or costs.

Our satellite production process is based around normally readily available materials and COTS systems and is highly scalable. We believe that our ongoing innovations in design and manufacturing will further reduce our per satellite costs. We invested approximately \$16 million in our business and manufacturing facility through December 31, 2022, and we expect the facility will be at full capacity by the end of 2024. We anticipate that this will enable us to increase the pace of satellite manufacturing and launch cadence. While we believe that our estimate is reliable, the development of our manufacturing facility may take longer than planned, including due to delays in obtaining federal and state regulatory approvals of our final construction plans or any changes that are required to be made to those plans. Any delays in our achieving full manufacturing capacity could adversely impact our results and growth plans.

## Environmental, social, and corporate governance

We are developing an While Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) reporting is not mandatory, we are developing an ESG policy that will implement the tracking of several indicators we believe are critical to ensure we are doing our part to continue sustainable growth and maximize shareholder value. We have been in business for over ten years manufacturing space hardware and components, and in that time, implementation of policies and processes to mitigate environmental impact have been of upmost importance. Furthermore, since our inception, we have recognized the value of our employees and have always endeavored to prioritize prioritized employee well-being, well-being through facets such as excellent benefits, programs, educational assistance, and insurance of a safe and healthy work environment. We also understand that our efforts to promote value and well-being well-being are not limited to our employees. We are committed to the communities we belong to both locally and have endeavored professionally. We recently started to provide formalize this commitment, providing tangible benefits back to the community that supports us.

### Environmental

As the global awareness and importance of environmental sustainability increases, we recognize our duty to implement developments that not only facilitate the evolution of aerospace solutions, but also promote environmentally conscious protocols yielding measurable results toward the conservation of our planet. A key component of our focus on sustainability is found in our utilization of in-house 3D printing technology as a primary manufacturing asset. The development of 3D printing is host to a variety of manufacturing improvements but perhaps one of the chief benefits is the reduced are seen in its reduction of environmental Impact of our manufacturing, strain. Our LizzieSat constellation will contribute to this reduced impact as a portion of the satellite bus is 3D printed.

Manufacturing parts with a 3D printer reduces overall energy consumption and waste, reducing our carbon footprint compared to its predecessor of conventional machining. Additional benefits include the removal of waste and unnecessary energy associated with conventional machining, often resulting in the production of more scrapped material per part than the material that part is composed of. While these are among the biggest impacts, the effects to too can be seen in smaller scales. Due to the massive reduction in weight 3D printing provides, energy spent using cargo ships and commercial vehicles for transportation sees a significant decrease. This reduction in weight is accompanied by a reduction in space requirements for housing the material, cutting out the need for large storage spaces and the energy needed to maintain those facilities.

Looking toward the future, the potential for exciting developments in the field of sustainability are of upmost importance. These developments include the planned use of more biodegradable and/or recycled materials that can be used to manufacture parts and further benefit the environment. Until these developments occur, we are doing our part through the practice of recycling roughly 5,000 lbs. of metal and a year coupled with the recycling of any used oil and coolant. As technologies continue to advance, we remain dedicated to preserving the Earth and continuing to evolve with newer technologies as they develop.

### Social

We recognize the importance of our employees, the community with which we are situated as well as the global community. This recognition has led us to implement a variety of actions that support society from the individual to global scale.

Employee well-being is at the heart of our commitment to provide a positive impact on all. With our core values being rooted in a familial and communal structure, we uphold these values by offering our employees excellent benefits, programs, educational assistance, and insurance of a safe and healthy work environment for all employees. We understand the importance of diversity in the workplace because we were it was built on by diversity. Being a service-disabled, veteran-owned, woman-owned, and Hispanic minority-owned business reflects the open and diverse environment we provide to all who are a part of it.

Community on all scales is fundamental to our success, and because of that, we are committed to leaving a lasting impact on the community that supports us. This commitment brought forth Sidus Serves, our way of actively improving life on earth. Community involvement is key to our culture, and we believe in the power of volunteerism. We actively invest in the communities of our employees' by supporting K-12 education, providing military and veteran assistance, environmental stewardship, and volunteering at local non-profit organizations. We, and our employees, are passionate about the improvement of their communities through individual efforts and partnership with local, regional, and national organizations. We also believe it is important are proud to bridge support local STEM programs and schools in local communities. We are focused on bridging the gap in the aerospace field by supporting young professionals through establishing partnerships with several organizations dedicated to providing STEM learning opportunities to a diverse array of students.

## Governance

Our governance structure is designed to promote transparency, efficiency, and ethics. Through a qualified and diverse chain of command, we are confident that our decision making will carry out performance at the highest degree. Our Board of Directors consists of professionals with strong executive experience, business strategy and leadership skills. Our board consists of 3 independent directors alongside our CEO and CTO including 2 women.

## Our Growth Strategies

We are focused on empowering end users, developers, channel partners and the organizations they serve to quickly and easily access and integrate real-time geospatial intelligence into their daily operations and also prove out technologies to further grow the space ecosystem. Our growth strategy is driven by the following objectives:

*Increase our overall customer base.* We are an established heritage aerospace firm that is a part of the political and secular shift towards space-based data coming from commercial satellite and intelligence providers. We have the opportunity to expand our current customer base through a combination of direct and indirect sales strategies. We also plan to grow our direct sales teams and indirect sales channels.

*Expand within our current customer base.* As our space-as-a-service offerings grows and delivers results, we expect that our current customers will increase their spending on our services.

*Continue to penetrate international markets.* We have increased our focus on international markets. We have a current pipeline of prospective small underrepresented international governments and firms that can benefit from our support and services.

*Grow distribution channels and channel partner ecosystem.* We plan to invest in distribution channels and in our relationships with technology partners, solution providers, strategic global system integrators, solution partners, and value-added-resellers to help us enter into and expand in new markets while complementing our direct sales efforts. We have also established a Joint Cooperation and Marketing Agreement with Dhruva, India's first private space company, to co-market, and sell our services in other countries.

## Global Space Economy Industry Overview

In recent years, the importance of the space economy has been growing as technological advances in both satellites and supporting terrestrial technologies have enabled new commercial use cases. These use cases include satellite broadband, remote imaging, Internet-of-Things (“IOT”)/Machine-to-Machine (“M2M”) communications, defense-related applications, as well as others. As a result, several new and existing operators have announced new satellite constellations to serve these use cases. Many of these announced constellations will consist of small LEO satellites rather than large GEO satellites. According to a SpaceNews report, SpaceX alone has filed evolve, especially in the launch sector, downstream value-added applications, M&As and consolidation between stakeholders. The rapid pace of innovation and technological advancements continue to drive the commercialization of space-based data, analytics, and insights, enhancing their relevance to businesses, governments, and the general public. Furthermore, the demand for up to 30,000 data that can be collected from space is growing rapidly while the cost of accessing space is decreasing. Several key trends have emerged in the new space economy, including the expansion of constellations and Amazon the availability of space-based data, the shift in user demand towards analytics and OneWeb have also announced plans to launch a significant number of satellites. insights, climate change adaptation, global security concerns, and advancements in on-board technologies.

According to Morgan Stanley research, *Citi Report 2022: Space – Dawn of a New Age: published in 2022*, forecasts a \$1 trillion annual revenue for the space economy by 2040, an increase from \$370 billion in 2020 with forecasts of strong growth in satellites, government space budgets, as well as new applications and industries in February 2021, the \$350 billion global field of space industry could surge to over \$1 trillion by 2040. exploration.<sup>1</sup> In addition, *Prospects for the Small Satellite Market – A Euroconsult Report 8<sup>th</sup> Edition July 2022*, expects that over the next decade, the total manufacturing and launch market value for small satellites is expected to reach \$54.2 billion \$84 billion, more than three 3.5 times the market value over 2011-2020, 2012-2021. Although this indicates significant growth, it does not reflect the four-fold six-fold increase in the number mass of satellites smallsats resulting from the rise of cubesats, constellations and the introduction of low-cost systems for both manufacturing and launch, which will reduce average costs and market value.<sup>4</sup> per satellite.

Rapid growth in private investment in the commercial space industry has led to a wave of new companies reinventing major elements of the traditional space industry, including human spaceflight, satellites, and launch, in addition to unlocking entirely new market segments. Furthermore, government agencies have realized the value of the private commercial space industry and have become increasingly more supportive and reliant on private companies to catalyze innovation and advance national space objectives. In the United States, this has been evidenced by notable policy initiatives and by commercial contractors' growing share of space activity.

## Launch Market

We are witnessing a shift in Space access has traditionally been limited to those with significant capital expenditures, with launch costs remaining high, with few exceptions. Launch costs have traditionally been the launch requirements primary bottleneck impeding the development of satellite operators, as the launch industry adjusts to the increasing volume orbital activities. The frequency and availability of launches, while acceptable for the legacy market (several times a year), has proved paralyzing to some operators of small satellites. Although new launch provider entrants seek to offer higher launch rates and more flexibility to small satellites, capital remains the shift from larger satellites main barrier to smallsats. According to a study, conducted and published by the NASA Ames Research Center in 2016, in recent years, the satellite market has been undergoing a major evolution with new space companies replacing the traditional approach of deploying a few large, complex and costly satellites with a multitude of smaller, less complex and cheaper satellites. This new approach has created a sharp increase in the number of launched satellites and so the historic trends are no longer representative. entry.

The After years of launch industry's initial response was the introduction of ridesharing, allowing multiple operators to share the cost of a large bottleneck, smallsats now enjoy more launch vehicle. This combined with the emergence of options as new launch vehicles reduced launch costs launchers, brokers and increased smallsat dispensers become available and facilitate access to space space. According to Euroconsult, the smallsat launch market which was valued at \$7.6 billion is set to grow by +279% to \$28.4 billion, however much of that launch value remains captive of national industries and vertically integrated players (e.g., SpaceX). Since the demand for small satellite operators satellites had been fragmented and considered less profitable than larger satellites, launch providers had not actively pursued the launch business. However, operators must wait until a particular rideshare is full for their launch. In addition, all small satellites on a single rideshare are delivered to a single orbital destination. From there, small satellites must either complete a time-consuming orbit raise to their desired orbit, requiring a significant on-board propulsion system or an in-space shuttle. While in-space shuttling reduces this has now changed, as the need for satellite propulsion capability, shuttles add significant expense and take weeks or months to reach the desired orbit. launch supply has adapted rapidly.

## Small Satellite Market

Another Since 2018, a paradigm shift in the commercial space market has resulted in an increased demand for smallsats. Euroconsult states that smallsats have become smaller in size over the past few years but have gained in performance. Technical advances have allowed them to expand their mission capabilities, making them more resilient, effective, and lower cost. Miniaturization is a continuous process that allows the rise of the small satellite market. Starting several years ago customer to choose between lighter satellites with no change in 2018, the space industry began a dramatic transformation. Demand capabilities, or bigger, more powerful, and more capable satellites with greater capabilities. Other technical enablers include, but are not limited to:

- ❖ Extension of electrical propulsion use;
- ❖ Miniaturization of attitude sensors;
- ❖ Solar cells and batteries' efficiency improvement;
- ❖ COTS solutions for bus electronics; 3D printing.

The demand for large geosynchronous communications satellites declined dramatically as companies prepared to launch constellations of hundreds or thousands of smaller, less expensive cheaper broadband satellites in low and medium Earth orbits orbits, resulting in a dramatic decrease in demand for large geosynchronous communications satellites. New technologies in space and space-related sectors, particularly computational technologies, and data analytics, are facilitating the miniaturization of satellite systems, thereby improving the market. Due to this, smallsats are now able to provide operational services previously only available through heavier satellites. Euroconsult anticipates that about 13,910 satellites 18,500 smallsats (<500 kg kg) will be launched in launch over 2022-2031, or about 365 tons per year, (i.e., one ton per day on average over the next ten years, according to the 7th edition of its small satellite market report released in April 2021. This total represents a 38% increase over the 10,100 satellites that were expected in its previous edition. 10 years).

Moreover, the rise of this market has also created a new market segment in nanosatellites and microsatellites, weighing less than 10 kg and between 10 and 100 kg, respectively. While these satellites can be deployed individually, they can also be operated as part of a constellation, a large group of satellites interconnected to provide a service, such as the Starlink satellite constellation's offering of global internet connectivity. According to Euroconsult's April 2021 small satellite Euroconsult, the smallsat manufacturing market, report, which was valued at \$15.5 billion over 2012-2021, is set to grow by +258% to \$55.6 billion over 2022-2031, driven by the multiplication of constellation projects from both commercial and government stakeholders. The next decade will be defined primarily by the rollout of multiple constellations, constellation projects, which will account for 84% 81% of smallsats, mainly for commercial operators. A total of 3,335 smallsats <10 kg are expected to launch throughout the next decade, i.e., more than twice the 1,656 launched over 2012-2021. Satellites in this category, especially cubesats, have gained momentum recently: 1,187 were launched in the past 5 years alone.

The number of small satellites launched has increased from 39 in 2011 to 1,202 in 2020. In just the period between 2019 to 2020 there has been over 300% growth going from 289 to 1202. According to a report published in 2021 by Bryce Space & Technology, 40% of all smallsats launched in last 10 years were launched in 2020.

The growth in the LEO satellite constellations market is being driven by technological advances in ground equipment, new business models, expanded funding, and growing demand for high bandwidth and lower latency. Though this satellite constellations market remains nascent in maturity, we anticipate considerable growth over the coming years in the launch industry as companies continue to seek versatile and low-cost ways to deliver single satellites to specific orbits or deploy their satellite constellations. Furthermore, we anticipate the growth of the satellite constellations market to contribute business to our Satellite Services offerings. LEO satellite constellations have relatively short lifespans on orbit, resulting in a requirement to launch replenishment satellites every few years.

According to Prospects for the Small Satellite Market – A Euroconsult Report 7th Edition April 2021, smallsats are often viewed by entrepreneurs as enablers of disruptive business models because of the growing data needs of the digital economy. Rapid, constant improvement of smallsats from one generation to the next means new capabilities and possibilities may constantly be developed. Further, investment in the space industry is still accelerating from 2020 and beyond. Vertically-integrated players attract the most funding. In the growing smallsat industry, with lower entry barriers and shorter timeframes, tangible investment opportunities in manufacturing are available. Just between 2018 and 2020, start-ups involved in smallsat integration raised \$1.4B (SpaceX excluded) while pure smallsat subsystems manufacturers, \$0.2B. Among integrators, by far the most successful recipients of funding are vertically-integrated players who produce and operate their own constellation while directly providing service to the end user. Vertical integration becomes especially relevant when there is a recurring production need (e.g. limited lifetimes, need for cyclical replacements) and when economies of scale are possible. It can also be driven by the need to secure its supply chain and keeping key differentiators in house, or when no compatible supply is available.

## Our Products and Services

### Space Services

We provide the following services to our customers:

#### *Satellite/Space Hardware Manufacturing*

For over a decade, we have manufactured space-rated and human-rated hardware and components. During this time, we have provided components and systems for the International Space Station, the Boeing Starliner, NASA's SLS, Lockheed Martin's Orion, and several other programs and customers.

At a combined 35,000 square-feet, our manufacturing facilities are all encompassing allowing us to vertically integrate and pipeline the manufacturing process without the need for outsourcing of precision machining, electronics assembly and testing, or 3D printing.

#### *LEO Launch and Deployment Services*

We strive to become a trusted platform for providing an affordable approach for launch, payload hosting, and deployment services in space. Our planned diverse range of launch, in-orbit, and deployment platforms is planned to be tailored to complement any mission.

#### *Space-Based Geospatial Intel, Imagery and Data Analytics*

We anticipate delivering reliable high-impact analytics and insights to international and domestic customers by combining our platform with multiple imaging solutions to increase the efficacy and emergence of data. We intend to collect, analyze, enrich, and deliver data gathered from our custom constellation to provide intelligent analytics to its customers. Our comprehensive data collection is expected to create a repository of insights for aviation, maritime, weather, space services, earth intelligence and observation, and federal industries from the ultimate vantage point – space.

### Space Platforms

We anticipate offering a variety of affordable space platforms which allow our clients to conduct full missions and/or test new technologies in space at a reduced schedule and cost. Our platforms include:

#### *External Flight Test Platform (EFTP)*

Our External Flight Test Platform offers multiple industries to develop, test, and fly experiments, hardware, materials, and advanced electronics on the ISS at a reduced cost and schedule. Potential payloads include optical communications, materials, satellite components, electroplating, and pharmaceutical testing. The EFTP includes integration and delivery to the ISS and has a typical deployment period of 15 weeks. All payloads can be returned after the mission if requested by the payload provider. Our EFTP is characterized by:

- Highly reconfigurable platform
- Available space: 1100 in<sup>3</sup> (payloads are NOT required to conform to CubeSat form factors)
- Power: 28V connectors (up to 2 available)
- Flight computer available to support a wide array of sensor data
- Additive and traditional manufacturing available to support payload development

---

12

- Two left-hand circular polarized (LHCP) spiral antennae available with a frequency band of 2 to 18 GHz (nadir and zenith facing)
- GPS patch antenna option

---

#### *LizzieSat<sup>TM</sup> (LS)*

**LizzieSat (LS)** is currently in development as a hybrid 3D manufactured Low Earth Orbit (LEO) microsatellite that focuses on rapid, cost-effective development and testing of innovative spacecraft technologies for multiple customers. LS is planned to combine static component testing and LEO spacecraft development and deployment to provide complete life cycle services to commercial and government customers for Internal Research & Development (IR&D), data analytics and/or proof of concept. We anticipate that LS will leverage our in-house low-cost additive manufacturing of satellites using the Markforged X7, an industrial 3D printer featuring a dual nozzle print system that supports continuous carbon fiber and Kevlar reinforcement, to provide rapid, agile development of spacecraft due to its modular design.

Controlling the satellite production process from design through manufacturing enables us to upgrade our satellites during production and also integrate customer technologies at varying points during the build process. This allows us to continuously improve our satellites' capabilities as well as build out and maintain our constellation at a relatively low cost.

#### *SSIKLOPS (Space Station Integrated Kinetic Launcher for Orbital Payload Systems)*

We provide turnkey services to manage and execute the successful integration and on-orbit operations of satellite payloads using the International Space Station Integrated Kinetic Launcher for Orbital Payload Systems (SSIKLOPS). SSIKLOPS fills the payload deployment gap between small CubeSat launchers and major payloads by supporting the Low Earth Orbit (LEO) microsatellite market (up to 116kg). The SSIKLOPS is a mechanism used to robotically deploy satellites from the ISS and is designed to provide a method to transfer internally stowed satellites to the external environment.

On November 5, 2018 we were awarded a 5-year indefinite delivery indefinite quantity contract by NASA to provide services to manage and perform the work for the successful integration and on-orbit operations of the platform for U.S. government customers with the option to utilize the platform for commercial efforts as well. Pursuant to the agreement, we are responsible for marketing and operating the SSIKLOPS as well as sustaining the SSIKLOPS and associated hardware.

Our offerings include operation, engineering, and manufacturing to provide full life-cycle payload support. SSIKLOPS utilizes NASA's ISS resupply vehicles to launch small satellites to the ISS in a controlled pressurized environment in soft stow bags. The satellites are processed through the ISS pressurized environment by the astronaut crew allowing satellite system diagnostics prior to orbit insertion. Orbit insertion is achieved through use of the Japanese Aerospace Exploration Agency's Experiment Module Robotic Airlock (JEM Airlock), and one of the ISS Robotic Arms. Sidus and SSIKLOPS provide small satellites the infrastructure to be deployed from the ISS into LEO with minimal technical, environmental, logistical, and cost challenges.

#### *Phoenix Deployer*

Phoenix is currently in development as a CubeSat deployer utilizing the SSIKLOPS deployment platform to deploy CubeSats from the ISS. Phoenix offers a low-cost and high availability deployer option for CubeSats within the 3U to 12U range. U refers to the standard 'Cubesat' dimensions (Units or "U") of 10 cm x 10 cm x 10 cm which are used to describe space on spacecraft). We anticipate that Phoenix will offer:

- 3U CubeSats (Up to 12)
- 6U CubeSats (Up to 6)
- 12U CubeSats (Up to 3)

## Aerospace and Defense Manufacturing Services

Our manufacturing capabilities combine our design engineering, precision machining, waterjet cutting, and wire harness fabrication experience to provide the highest quality and performance for mission critical systems.

#### **Precision Machining and Assembly**

Our growing team of engineers and technicians, combined with state-of-the-art equipment support precision machining, fabrication, and assembly for prototypes, test articles, one-offs, low-rate initial production up through high volume Swiss screw machining production. We utilize the latest CNC machining and turning processes to deliver high-quality, complex and on-demand parts for specialized industries including the space sector.

- CNC Swiss Screw Machining
- CMM, VCMM Quality Inspection
- EDM Wire and Waterjet Cutting
- 3-D Printing
- Welding

#### **3D Printing**

From early-stage product development to functional finished parts, Sidus offers commercial and industrial-grade additive manufacturing solutions. Our 3D printers enable us to provide rapid manufacturing with industrial micron-level laser scanning accuracy and 50 µm repeatability. Using Continuous Fiber Fabrication technology, we can produce parts at an enhanced schedule that are stronger than 6061 Aluminum and 40% lighter. Sidus provides internal engineering support to optimize the functional performance, product life cycle, and accuracy of its customers' specific 3D printed technology to ensure repeatability and consistency across prints. Our 3D printing capabilities include:

- Functional Prototypes and Models
- Production Parts
- End-life Production
- Tool Development
- Patterns and Molds
- Jigs and Fixtures
- Fly-Away Parts

#### **Mechanical/Electrical Assembly and Test**

- Flight/Ground Cable and Wire Harnesses
- Ground Support Equipment
- Manned Spaceflight Rated Hardware
- Satellite Components
- Part Task Trainer Hardware

As part of our 35,000 square foot manufacturing facility, we have a reconfigurable electronics and cable harness fabrication lab with the necessary equipment, staff and square footage to produce space flight and ground cables and electronic chassis. Our experience and capabilities include manufacturing, assembly and testing of a wide selection of electrical control cabinet and electronic cabinet modification and fabrication processes. We have extensive experience assembling electronics, including soldering, crimping, multi-pinned connector terminations, fusion splicing, molding, potting, and testing.

Certifications include NASA 8739.4, NASA 8739.5, J STD 001 and IPC A 610. Our IPC-J-STD-001 accredited technicians adhere to NASA work standards KSC-E-165, KSC-GP-864, KSC-STD-132, all required for NASA 8739.4 credentials with other industry-standard certifications.

## *Design Engineering*

We provide quality in-house design engineering services from up-front analysis to integration, assembly, and test. Our ISO 9001:2015 / AS9100D certified engineering capabilities include the ability to perform initial design concepts or value-add engineering change recommendations to existing engineering. Our multidisciplinary engineering experience and talent cover a broad spectrum of capabilities, enabling an even more comprehensive range of projects. Our design engineering capabilities include:

- Requirements Definition – Product development and process optimization
- Verification/Validation (multiple checks and balance) – Meets specification and intended purpose

---

14

- Model Based Systems Engineering – Use of visual modeling vs document-based information exchange
- 3D CAD & 2D Engineering Release – Managing, planning, scheduling, and controlling
- Test Procedures and Performance – Meets customer driven requirements
- Operations/Maintenance Manuals – Fully integrated and procedurally driven
- System Integration – Horizontal sub-system integration approach to projects and programs
- Design for Life Cycle Cost & Manufacturing – Incorporation of innovative design manufacturing
- Model Based Data Control – Complex design verification/validation
- Finite Element and Failure Mode & Effects Analysis
- Design for Manufacturability

#### **Program Management**

We provide Program and Project Management to help improve project performance and provide oversight of complex projects and contracts through day-to-day support and expert knowledge. With a business culture that always puts the customer first, we provide dedicated project management services throughout the lifecycle of our customer's project or program to ensure the project goes according to schedule. Program management services include:

- Supply chain management
- Customer requirement compliance
- Logistics and configuration management
- Resource and budget control
- Schedule

#### **Customer / Market Research**

The need to provide commercial testing capabilities in space has been growing for many years and has become a requirement for many innovating companies. According to Euroconsult's Prospectus for the Small Satellite Market, 8th Edition released in July of 2022, Euroconsult reported 1,738 small satellites were launched in 2021 which is 1.5x more than 2020 (1,195 small satellites launched in 2020). The small satellite industry is gearing up for significant expansion in terms of capabilities and demand. According to Euroconsult's report, the number of satellites to be launched from 2022 to 2031 is estimated to be 18,500. As the small satellite market grows, the requirement for rapid flight proven testing is becoming more crucial. Although ground-based testing is available, it does not provide a mirrored testing environment for spacecraft and subcomponent testing. We intend to address this need with our Sidus Constellation. Furthermore, customization of the Sidus Constellation with appropriate technology can provide subscription data and imagery services for customers whose needs prompt consideration for a separate constellation. Currently, our core market corresponds most directly with satellite manufacturing and offering LEO space-as-a-service solutions. However, we believe our addressable market can also continue to expand in similar and adjacent industries such as government and defense manufacturing. We have generated space-related manufacturing revenue since 2012, and we have been generating revenue from our commercial constellation space offering since the first quarter of 2022 as we continue to ~~finalize~~ secure customers for missions subsequent to LizzieSat-1 (LS-1) and subsequent missions. We signed a multi-launch agreement with SpaceX for five LizzieSat rideshare missions beginning in 2023. These five satellite missions support previously announced customers as well as potential future customers as we continue to layer new missions into our pipeline.

#### **Sales and Marketing**

We market our services to both government and commercial customers. Initially we are leveraging our existing relationships to help promote our expanded service offerings. We believe our executive management team has extensive reach in the space and satellite industry.

Our marketing efforts focus on communicating the benefits of our solutions and educating our customers, the media and analysts about the advantages of our innovative technology. We strive to raise the awareness of our company, market our products and generate sales leads through industry events, public relations efforts, marketing materials, social media and our website. Attendance at key industry events is an important component of our marketing efforts. Our CEO, Carol Craig, has been invited to speak and participate in panel discussions at industry events and will continue to take advantage of these opportunities to spread awareness of our services. We believe a combination of these efforts strengthens our brand and may enhance our market position in our industry.

#### **Competition**

The small satellite services industry at-large is highly competitive but has significant barriers to entry, including the cost and difficulty associated with successfully developing, building, and launching a satellite constellation and obtaining various governmental and regulatory approvals. In addition to cost, there is a significant amount of lead time associated with obtaining the required licenses, building, and launching the satellite constellation, and developing and deploying the ground station technology. We currently face substantial general competition from other service providers that offer a range of space-based data collection options. There are also several competitors working to develop innovative solutions to compete in this industry.

## Our Competitive Differentiation

We believe that we are well-positioned to compete with legacy space-based data providers and other emergent providers due to our vertical integration strategy that combines rapid production with flexible technology insertion points. This approach enables us to address three primary barriers that have limited the legacy industry in achieving a broader market adoption and penetration including: easy access to data and information, access to low-cost data, and customized, bespoke response to customer needs. Key elements of our competitive differentiation include the following:

**Low-cost sensor data capture.** Our smallsat constellation is leveraging the disruptive economics of small satellites to enable us to capture data in a more cost-effective manner than legacy satellite providers. We can deliver our proprietary geospatial imagery on demand at a lower cost than legacy providers due to our cost-efficiencies, capital efficient constellation design, and adaptable, disruptive pricing models, among other things, which enables us to expand our customer base to commercial organizations that have previously been priced out of the geospatial intelligence market.

**On-demand delivery of low-cost geospatial analytics through subscription contracts to commercial customers.** Geospatial intelligence and analytics have generally been prohibitively expensive for many commercial customers, with price points geared towards government end users. Our constellation is designed to provide our services to commercial customers at a low cost, which we expect will expand our base of potential customers. Our data monetization strategy includes selling data directly to other companies and consumers, selling data to data aggregation firms, listing our data on a data marketplace and leveraging a white label data commerce platform.

**Proprietary, low-cost smallsat assembly.** We design satellites and manufacture our satellites in-house. Controlling the satellite production process from design through manufacturing enables us to upgrade our satellites during production, integrate customer technologies and data needs at various points during the entire production cycle and continuously improve our satellites' capabilities, as well as build out and maintain our optimal constellation size at a relatively low cost. Our low-cost satellites benefit from longer life and decreasing launch and on-orbit costs and our planned multi-mission constellation with vertical integration equals efficient use of capital expenses.

## Our Intellectual Property

We continually invest in innovative solutions and as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** have 6 space related patents approved or pending, which ownership was transferred to us by **one of our majority shareholder, principal shareholders, Craig Technologies, at no charge.** Our patented technologies include a print head for regolith-polymer mixture and associated feedstock for which a notice of allowance was received by us in October 2021; a heat transfer system for regolith which patent expires in June 2039; a method for establishing a wastewater bioreactor environment which patent expires in July 2039; vertical takeoff and landing pad and interlocking pavers to construct same which patent expires in April 2039; and high-load vacuum chamber motion feedthrough systems and methods which patent expires in May 2039.

We seek to establish and maintain our proprietary rights in our technology and products through a combination of patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets and contractual rights. We also seek to maintain our trade secrets and confidential information through nondisclosure policies, the use of appropriate confidentiality agreements and other security measures. We have registered a number of patents and trademarks in the United States and in other countries and have a number of patent filings pending determination. There can be no assurance, however, that these rights can be successfully enforced against competitive products in any particular jurisdiction. Although we believe the protection afforded by our patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets and contracts has value, the rapidly changing technology in the satellite and wireless communications industries and uncertainties in the legal process make our future success dependent primarily on the innovative skills, technological expertise and management abilities of our employees rather than on the protections afforded by patent, copyright, trademark and trade secret laws and contractual rights.

Certain of our products include software or other intellectual property licensed from third parties. While it may be necessary in the future to seek or renew licenses relating to various aspects of our products, we believe, based upon past experience and standard industry practice, that such licenses generally could be obtained on commercially reasonable terms. Nonetheless, there can be no assurance that the necessary licenses would be available on acceptable terms, if at all.

The industry in which we compete is characterized by rapidly changing technology, a large number of patents, and frequent claims and related litigation regarding patent and other intellectual property rights. We cannot assure you that our patents and other proprietary rights will not be challenged, invalidated or circumvented, that others will not assert intellectual property rights to technologies that are relevant, or that our rights will give us a competitive advantage. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries may not protect our proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States.

The commercial space industry is driven by rapidly changing technologies and innovation, and our success will require significant expenditure in Research and Development to develop new technologies, services, products, and offerings. ~~Thus far, While we have incurred research and development expenses related to our LizzieSat satellite, we have not established a separate Research and & Development department, nor have we incurred research and development expenses.~~ department. We do not currently perform formal R&D and instead we engineer our solutions with additional enhancements and innovations as part of our normal design and engineering efforts. We intend on setting up a formal Research and Development team in the future so we can more easily streamline our new products and get to market faster. If we fail to raise adequate funds to develop a robust Research and Development department and strategy, we will likely be unable to execute on our business plan.

#### Regulatory

Our business is subject to extensive rules, regulations, statutes, orders and policies imposed by the government in the United States and in foreign jurisdictions.

##### *Federal Communications Commission (FCC)*

In August 2023, the FCC approved the LizzieSat-1 launch and operating license for launch and deploy on a SpaceX Falcon 9. In addition, we filed a Part 25 license request with the FCC for the LizzieSat constellation through LizzieSat five mission. The FCC Part 25 license request is currently in the review period.

A NOAA License request was approved in December 2023 to fly Dragonfly Gecko on LizzieSat One and Owl and Hawk imagers on LizzieSat one through three which detect methane emissions and vegetative stress. The Gecko images on LizzieSat one will be integrated into our FeatherBox AI onboard processor and Automated Information Systems (AIS) to detect marine traffic migration and illegal fishing activities. The Owl and Hawk images will be integrated into our Featherbox AI onboard processor and Automated Information Systems (AIS) to enhance detection of marine traffic and illegal fishing. Any delays in commencing our commercial launch operations, including due to delays or cost overruns in obtaining NOAA licenses or other regulatory approvals for future operations or frequency requirements, could adversely impact our results and growth plans.

##### *International Telecommunications Union (ITU)*

We are required to comply with the laws and regulations of, and often obtain approvals from, national and local authorities in connection with our services. As we expand service to additional countries and regions, we will become subject to additional governmental approvals and regulations. We will provide a number of services that rely on the use of radio-frequency spectrum, and the provision of such services is highly regulated. Satellites are to be operated in a manner consistent with the regulations and procedures of the International Telecommunication Union ("ITU"), a specialized agency of the United Nations, which require the coordination of the operation of satellite systems in certain circumstances, and more generally are intended to avoid the occurrence of harmful interference among different users of the radio spectrum.

We have received approval of International Telecommunications Union (ITU) spectrum licensing for both X-Band and S-Band frequencies. We filed for X-Band and S-Band Radio Frequencies licensing in February 2021 and were granted approval through a published filing by the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) on April 4, 2021. The ITU is the specialized agency responsible for principles and licensing of the use of orbit and spectrum. Before a satellite can use the spectrum and orbital resources it needs to fulfil its mission, it requires an associated 'satellite filing'. The filing is a tool to obtain international recognition of these resources.

*International Traffic in Arms Regulations ("ITAR") and Export Controls*

Our business is subject to, and we must comply with, stringent U.S. import and export control laws, including the ITAR and Export Administration Regulations ("EAR") of the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce. The ITAR generally restricts the export of hardware, software, technical data, and services that have defense or strategic applications. The EAR similarly regulates the export of hardware, software, and technology that has commercial or "dual-use" applications (i.e., for both military and commercial applications) or that have less sensitive military or space-related applications that are not subject to the ITAR. The regulations exist to advance the national security and foreign policy interests of the U.S.

The U.S. government agencies responsible for administering the ITAR and the EAR have significant discretion in the interpretation and enforcement of these regulations. The agencies also have significant discretion in approving, denying, or conditioning authorizations to engage in controlled activities. Such decisions are influenced by the U.S. government's commitments to multilateral export control regimes, particularly the Missile Technology Control Regime concerning the spaceflight business.

Many different types of internal controls and measures are required to ensure compliance with such export control rules. In particular, we are required to maintain registration under the ITAR; determine the proper licensing jurisdiction and classification of products, software, and technology; and obtain licenses or other forms of U.S. government authorizations to engage in activities, including the performance by foreign persons, related to and who support our spaceflight business. Under the ITAR, we must receive permission from the Directorate of Defense Trade Controls to release controlled technology to foreign person employees and other foreign persons.

#### Employees/Human Capital

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had 64 72 full-time employees and 7 10 part-time employees. We are not party to any collective bargaining agreements. Our workforce is concentrated in the "Florida Space Coast," however we are accustomed to working as a cohesive team with remote workers which should be beneficial as we expand and add employees in different geographical areas nationwide and worldwide. Our management team is comprised of our CEO and six (6) five (5) of her direct reports who, collectively, have management responsibility for our business. Our management team places significant focus and attention on matters concerning our human capital assets, particularly our diversity, capability development, and succession planning. Accordingly, we regularly review employee development and succession plans for each of our functions to identify and develop our pipeline of talent.

#### Available Information

Our website address is [www.sidusspace.com](http://www.sidusspace.com). The contents of, or information accessible through, our website are not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and our website address is included in this document as an inactive textual reference only. We make our filings with the SEC, including our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and all amendments to those reports, available free of charge on our website as soon as reasonably practicable after we file such reports with, or furnish such reports to, the SEC. The public may read and copy the materials we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Additionally, the SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information. The address of the SEC's website is [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). The information contained in the SEC's website is not intended to be a part of this filing.

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS.

*An investment in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the following risk factors and the other information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K before investing in our common stock. Our business and results of operations could be seriously harmed by any of the following risks. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem to be immaterial also may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and/or operating results. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In such case, the value and trading price of our common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.*

### Risk Factors Relating to Our Operations and Business

*Our limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and the risks and challenges we may encounter.*

**Our limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and the risks and challenges it may encounter. Risks and challenges we have faced or expects to face include our ability to:**

- forecast our revenue and budget for and manage our expenses;
- attract new customers and retain existing customers;

18

- effectively manage our growth and business operations, including planning for and managing capital expenditures for our current and future space and space-related systems and services, managing our supply chain and supplier relationships related to our current and future product and service offerings, and integrating acquisitions;
- anticipate and respond to macroeconomic changes and changes in the markets in which we operate;
- maintain and enhance the value of our reputation and brand;
- develop and protect intellectual property; and
- hire, integrate and retain talented people at all levels of our organization.

If we fail to address the risks and difficulties that we face, including those associated with the challenges listed above as well as those described elsewhere in this “Risk Factors” section, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected. Further, because we have limited historical financial data and operate in a rapidly evolving market, any predictions about its future revenue and expenses may not be as accurate as they would be if it had a longer operating history or operated in a more developed market. We have encountered in the past, and will encounter in the future, risks and uncertainties frequently experienced by growing companies with limited operating histories in rapidly changing industries. If our assumptions regarding these risks and uncertainties, which we use to plan and operate our business, are incorrect or change, or if we do not address these risks successfully, our results of operations could differ materially from its expectations and its business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

*We have incurred significant losses since inception, we expect to incur losses in the future, and we may not be able to achieve or maintain profitability.*

We have incurred significant losses since our inception. We incurred net losses of **\$12,839,968** **\$14,328,348** and **\$3,746,138** **\$12,839,968** for the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, **2022**, respectively. While we have generated limited revenue to date, we have not yet achieved production level satellite manufacturing, launch and data activities, and it is difficult for us to predict our future operating results. As a result, our losses may be larger than anticipated, and we may not achieve profitability when expected, or at all, and even if we do, we may not be able to maintain or increase profitability.

We expect our operating expenses to increase over the next several years as we commence production level satellite manufacturing and satellite launch activities, continue to refine and streamline our design and manufacturing processes, make technical improvements, increase our launch cadence, hire additional employees and initiate research and development efforts relating to new products and technologies, including our space services business. These efforts may be more costly than we expect and may not result in increased revenue or growth in our business. Any failure to increase our revenue sufficiently to keep pace with our investments and other expenses could prevent us from achieving or maintaining profitability or positive cash flow. Furthermore, if our future growth and operating performance fail to meet investor or analyst expectations, or if we have future negative cash flow or losses resulting from our investment in acquiring customers or expanding our operations, this could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

*We may require substantial additional funding to finance our operations, but adequate additional financing may not be available when we need it, on acceptable terms or at all.*

In the future, we could be required to raise capital through public or private financing or other arrangements. Such financing may not be available on acceptable terms, or at all, and our failure to raise capital when needed could harm our business. For example, the global COVID-19 health crisis and related financial impact has resulted in, and may continue to result in, significant disruption and volatility of global financial markets that could adversely impact our ability to access capital. We may sell equity securities or debt securities in one or more transactions at prices and in a manner as we may determine from time to time. If we sell any such securities in subsequent transactions, our current investors may be materially diluted. Any debt financing, if available, may involve restrictive covenants and could reduce our operational flexibility or profitability. If we cannot raise funds on acceptable terms, we may not be able to grow our business or respond to competitive pressures.

*The success of our business will be highly dependent on our ability to effectively market and sell our commercial satellite manufacturing, launch, and data services for small LEO satellites.*

We expect that our success will be highly dependent, especially in the foreseeable future, on our ability to effectively forecast, market and sell our launch and data services for small LEO satellites. We have limited experience in forecasting, marketing and selling such services, and if we are unable to utilize our current or future sales organization effectively in order to adequately target and engage our potential customers, our business may be adversely affected.

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to attract new customers in a cost-effective manner. We expect that we will need to make significant investments in order to attract new customers. Our sales growth is dependent upon our ability to implement strategic initiatives, and these initiatives may not be effective in generating sales growth. In addition, marketing campaigns, which we have not historically utilized, can be expensive and may not result in the acquisition of customers in a cost-effective manner, if at all. Further, as our brand becomes more widely known, future marketing campaigns or brand content may not attract new customers at the same rate as past campaigns or brand content. If we are unable to attract new customers, our business, financial condition and results of operations will be harmed.

*We have not yet delivered our 3D printed satellites into orbit, and any Any setbacks we may experience during our first commercial satellite launch launches and other demonstration and commercial missions could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operation, and could harm our reputation.*

The success of our launch and satellite services business will depend on our ability to successfully and regularly deliver customer satellites into orbit. In November 2019, we successfully launched EFTP, our on-orbit external experimental facility hosted on the NanoRacks International Space Station External Platform (NREP). Additionally, in January of 2020, a microsatellite was successfully launched from the ISS using our SSIKLOPS platform for the STP program office. *In March 2024, we launched our first LizzieSat satellite.*

There is no guarantee that our planned commercial launches or subsequent commercial launches thereafter will be successful. While we believe that our launch partners have built operational processes to ensure that the design, manufacture, performance and servicing of their launch vehicles and rockets meet rigorous performance goals, there can be no assurance that our launch partners will not experience operational or process failures and other problems during our first commercial launch or any planned launches thereafter. Any failures or setbacks, particularly on our first commercial launches, could harm our reputation and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operation.

*The market for commercial satellite manufacturing, launch and data services for small LEO satellites is not well established, is still emerging and may not achieve the growth potential we expect or may grow more slowly than expected.*

The market for in-space infrastructure services, in particular commercial satellite manufacturing, launch and data services for small LEO satellites, has not been well established and is still emerging. Our estimates for the total addressable launch market and satellite market are based on several internal and third-party estimates, including our contracted revenue, the number of potential customers who have expressed interest in our satellite launch and data services, assumed prices and production costs for our services, assumed flight cadence, our ability to leverage our current manufacturing and operational processes and general market conditions. While we believe our assumptions and the data underlying our estimates are reasonable, these assumptions and estimates may not be correct and the conditions supporting our assumptions or estimates may change at any time, thereby reducing the predictive accuracy of these underlying factors. As a result, our estimates of the annual total addressable market for our services, as well as the expected growth rate for the total addressable market for our services, may prove to be incorrect.

*Our ability to grow our business depends on the successful development of our satellites and related technology, which is subject to many uncertainties, some of which are beyond our control.*

Our current objectives focus on the development of small satellites and integration capabilities and related technology. If we do not complete this development in our anticipated timeframes or at all, our ability to grow our business will be adversely affected. The successful development of our satellite capabilities and related technology involves many uncertainties, some of which are beyond our control, including, but not limited to:

- timing in making further enhancements to our product design and specifications;
- successful completion of our planned commercial satellite launches;
- our ability to obtain additional applicable approvals, licenses or certifications from regulatory agencies, if required, and maintaining current approvals, licenses or certifications;
- performance of our manufacturing facilities despite risks that disrupt productions, such as natural disasters and hazardous materials;

- performance of a limited number of suppliers for certain raw materials and supplied components;
- performance of our third-party contractors that support our future research and development activities;
- our ability to maintain rights from third parties for intellectual properties critical to our future research and development activities;
- our ability to fund and maintain our future research and development activities, particularly the development of various enhancements that increase the data transfer capacity of our satellite; and
- the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on us, our customers, suppliers and distributors, and the global economy.

*We routinely conduct hazardous operations in testing of our satellite subsystems, which could result in damage to property or persons. Unsatisfactory performance or failure of our satellites and related technology at launch or during operation could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operation.*

**We manufacture and operate highly sophisticated products for the commercial space, aerospace and defense industries and conduct activities that depend on complex technology. Although there have been and will continue to be technological advances in spaceflight, our operations remain an inherently hazardous and risky activity. Launch failures, explosions and other accidents on launch or during flight have occurred for others and will likely occur in the future.**

21

---

While we have built operational processes to ensure that the design, manufacture, performance and servicing of our products and related technologies meet rigorous quality standards, there can be no assurance that we will not experience operational or process failures and other problems, including through manufacturing or design defects, cyber-attacks or other intentional acts, that could result in potential safety risks. We may experience a total loss of our customers' payloads and our own payloads if there is an accident or failure at launch or during the journey into space, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. For some missions, we or our customers can elect to buy launch insurance, which can reduce our monetary losses from any launch failure, but even in this case we will have losses associated with our inability to test our technology in space and delays with further technology development. Any insurance we or our customers have may not be adequate to cover our or their loss, respectively.

Any actual or perceived safety or reliability issues may result in significant reputational harm to our businesses, in addition to tort liability, maintenance, increased safety infrastructure and other costs that may arise. Such issues could result in delaying or cancelling planned launches, increased regulation or other systemic consequences. Our inability to meet our safety standards or adverse publicity affecting our reputation as a result of accidents, mechanical failures, damages to customer property or medical complications could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operation.

*We may experience a total loss of our technology and products and our customers' payloads if there is an accident on launch or during the journey into space, and any insurance we have may not be adequate to cover our loss.*

Although there have been and will continue to be technological advances in spaceflight, it is still an inherently dangerous activity. Explosions and other accidents on launch or during the flight have occurred and will likely occur in the future. If such incident should occur, we will likely experience a total loss of our systems, products, technologies and services and our customers' payloads. The total or partial loss of one or more of our products or customer payloads could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition. For some missions, we can elect to buy launch insurance, which can reduce our monetary losses from the launch failure, but even in this case we will have losses associated with our inability to test our technology in space and delays with further technology development.

*Any delays in the development and manufacture of satellites and related technology may adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.*

We have previously experienced, and may experience in the future, delays or other complications in the design, manufacture, launch, production, delivery and servicing ramp of satellites and related technology. If delays like this arise or recur, if our remediation measures and process changes do not continue to be successful or if we experience issues with planned manufacturing improvements or design and safety, we could experience issues in sustaining the ramp of our spaceflight system or delays in increasing production further.

If we encounter difficulties in scaling our delivery or servicing capabilities, if we fail to develop and successfully commercialize our satellites and related technologies, if we fail to develop such technologies before our competitors, or if such technologies fail to perform as expected, are inferior to those of our competitors or are perceived as less safe than those of our competitors, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely impacted.

*Our customized hardware and software may be difficult and expensive to service, upgrade or replace.*

Some of the hardware and software we use in operations is significantly customized and tailored to meet our requirements and specifications and could be difficult and expensive to service, upgrade or replace. Although we expect to maintain inventories of some spare parts, it nonetheless may be difficult, expensive or impossible to obtain replacement parts for the hardware due to a limited number of those parts being manufactured to our requirements and specifications. Also, our business plan contemplates updating or replacing some of the hardware and software in our network as technology advances, but the complexity of our requirements and specifications may present us with technical and operational challenges that complicate or otherwise make it expensive or infeasible to carry out such upgrades and replacements. If we are not able to suitably service, upgrade or replace our equipment, our ability to provide our services and therefore to generate revenue could be harmed.

---

*Our satellites may collide with space debris or another spacecraft, which could adversely affect our operations.*

Although we expect to comply with best practices and international orbital debris mitigation requirements to actively maneuver our satellites to avoid potential collisions with space debris or other spacecraft, these abilities are limited by, among other factors, uncertainties and inaccuracies in the projected orbit location of, and predicted collisions with, debris objects tracked and catalogued by governments or other entities. Additionally, some space debris is too small to be tracked and therefore its orbital location is unknown; nevertheless, this debris is still large enough to potentially cause severe damage or a failure of our satellites should a collision occur. If our satellites collide with space debris or other spacecraft, our products and services could be impaired. Also, a failure of one or more of our satellites or the occurrence of equipment failures, collision damage, or other related problems that may result during the deorbiting process could constitute an uninsured loss and could materially harm our financial condition.

*If we are unable to adapt to and satisfy customer demands in a timely and cost-effective manner, or if we are unable to manufacture our products at a quantity and quality that our customers demand, our ability to grow our business may suffer.*

The success of our business depends in part on effectively managing and maintaining our space services, manufacturing our products, conducting a sufficient number of launches to meet customer demand and providing customers with an experience that meets or exceeds their expectations. Even if we succeed in developing our products and completing launches within our targeted timeline, we could thereafter fail to develop the ability to produce these products at quantity with a quality management system that ensures that each unit performs as required. Any delay in our ability to produce products or complete launches at rate and with a reliable quality management system could have a material adverse on our business.

If our current or future space services do not meet expected performance or quality standards, including with respect to customer safety and satisfaction, this could cause operational delays. Further, launching satellites within restricted airspace require advance scheduling and coordination with government agencies and range owners and other users, and any high priority national defense assets will have priority in the use of these resources, which may impact our cadence of our space operations or could result in cancellations or rescheduling. Any operational or manufacturing delays or other unplanned changes to our ability to conduct our launches could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

*We may be unable to manage our future growth effectively, which could make it difficult to execute our business strategy.*

If our operations continue to grow as planned, of which there can be no assurance, we will need to expand our sales and marketing, customer and commercial strategy, products and services, supply, and manufacturing and distribution functions and initiate research and development. We will also need to continue to leverage our manufacturing and operational systems and processes, and there is no guarantee that we will be able to scale the business and the manufacture of spacecraft as currently planned or within the planned timeframe. The continued expansion of our business may also require additional manufacturing and operational facilities, as well as space for administrative support, and there is no guarantee that we will be able to find suitable locations or partners for the manufacture and operation of our products.

Our continued growth could increase the strain on our resources, and we could experience operating difficulties, including difficulties in hiring, training and managing an increasing number of employees, finding manufacturing capacity to produce our products and related equipment, and delays in production and launches. These difficulties may result in the erosion of our brand image, divert the attention of management and key employees and impact financial and operational results. In addition, in order to continue to expand our presence around the globe, we expect to incur substantial expenses as we continue to attempt to streamline our manufacturing process, increase our launch cadence, hire more employees, and fund research and development efforts relating to new products and technologies and expand our business. If we are unable to drive commensurate growth, these costs, which include lease commitments, headcount and capital assets, could result in decreased margins, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Our prospects and operations may be adversely affected by changes in consumer preferences and economic conditions that affect demand for satellite services.***

Because our business is currently concentrated on commercial satellite manufacturing, launch and data services, we are vulnerable to changes in consumer preferences or other market changes. The global economy has in the past, and will in the future, experience recessionary periods and periods of economic instability. During such periods, our potential customers may choose not to expend the amounts that we anticipate based on our expectations with respect to the addressable market for satellite services. There could be a number of other effects from adverse general business and economic conditions on our business, including insolvency of any of our third-party suppliers or contractors, decreased consumer confidence, decreased discretionary spending and reduced customer or governmental demand for satellites and other products we produce, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Adverse publicity stemming from any incident involving us or our competitors, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

We are at risk of adverse publicity stemming from any public incident involving our company, our people or our brand. If any of our launch partners' vehicles or our satellites or those of one of our competitors were to be involved in a public incident, accident or catastrophe, this could create an adverse public perception of satellite launch or manufacturing activities and result in decreased customer demand for launch and satellite services, which could cause a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions and results of operations. Further, if our launch partners' vehicles or rockets were to be involved in a public incident, accident or catastrophe, we could be exposed to significant reputational harm or potential legal liability. Any reputational harm to our business could cause customers with existing contracts with us to cancel their contracts and could significantly impact our ability to make future sales. The insurance we carry may be inapplicable or inadequate to cover any such incident, accident or catastrophe. In the event that our insurance is inapplicable or not adequate, we may be forced to bear substantial losses from an incident or accident.

***If we are unable to maintain relationships with our existing launch partners or enter into relationships with new launch partners, we may be unable to reach our targeted annual launch rate, which could have an adverse effect on our ability to grow our business.***

We do not own or operate our own launch vehicles. We rely on third party launch partners to launch our and our customers' satellites. Part of our strategy involves increasing our launch cadence and reaching 100 satellites launched by 2026. Our ability to achieve such launch cadence targets will depend on our ability to maintain our relationships with our existing launch partners and add new launch partners in the future. We currently have agreements with the International Space Station and Vaya Space and expect to enter into a variety of arrangements to secure additional launch partners. We may in the future experience delays in our efforts to secure additional launch partners. Challenges as a result of regulatory processes or in the ability of our partners to secure the necessary permissions to establish launch sites could delay our ability to achieve our target cadence and could adversely affect our business.

We are dependent on third-party launch vehicles to deliver our systems, products, and technologies into space. If the number of companies offering launch services or the number of launches does not grow in the future or there is a consolidation among companies who offer these services, this could result in a shortage of space on these launch vehicles, which may cause delays in our ability to meet our customers' needs. Additionally, a shortage of space available on launch vehicles may cause prices to increase or cause delays in our ability to meet our customers' needs. Either of these situations could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Further, if a launch is delayed, our timing for recognition of revenue may be impacted depending on the length of the delay and the nature of the contract with the customers with payloads on such delayed flight. Such a delay in recognizing revenue could materially impact our financial statements or result in negative impacts to our earnings during a specified time period, which could have a material effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

*We rely on a limited number of suppliers for certain raw materials and supplied components. We may not be able to obtain sufficient raw materials or supplied components to meet our manufacturing and operating needs, or obtain such materials on favorable terms, which could impair our ability to fulfill our orders in a timely manner or increase our costs of production.*

**Our ability to manufacture our products is dependent upon sufficient availability of raw materials and supplied components, which we secure from a limited number of suppliers. Our reliance on suppliers to secure these raw materials and supplied components exposes us to volatility in the prices and availability of these materials. We may not be able to obtain sufficient supply of raw materials or supplied components, on favorable terms or at all, which could result in delays in manufacture of our products or increased costs.**

In addition, we have in the past and may in the future experience delays in manufacture or operation as we go through the requalification process with any replacement third-party supplier, as well as the limitations imposed by International Traffic in Arms Regulations and other restrictions on transfer of sensitive technologies. Additionally, the imposition of tariffs on such raw materials or supplied components could have a material adverse effect on our operations. Prolonged disruptions in the supply of any of our key raw materials or components, difficulty qualifying new sources of supply, implementing use of replacement materials or new sources of supply or any volatility in prices could have a material adverse effect on our ability to operate in a cost-efficient, timely manner and could cause us to experience cancellations or delays of scheduled launches, customer cancellations or reductions in our prices and margins, any of which could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

*Failure of third-party contractors could adversely affect our business.*

We are dependent on various third-party contractors to develop and provide certain of our components of and processes to our products. Should we experience complications with any of these components and services, we may need to delay our manufacturing activities or delay or cancel scheduled launches. We face the risk that any of our contractors may not fulfill their contracts and deliver their products or services on a timely basis, or at all. We have in the past experienced, and may in the future experience, operational complications with our contractors. The ability of our contractors to effectively satisfy our requirements could also be impacted by such contractors' financial difficulty or damage to their operations caused by fire, terrorist attack, natural disaster, or other events. The failure of any contractors to perform to our expectations could result in shortages of certain manufacturing or operational components for our spacecraft or delays in spaceflights and harm our business. Our reliance on contractors and inability to fully control any operational difficulties with our third-party contractors could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

*We expect to face intense competition in the commercial space market and other industries in which we may operate.*

We face intense competition in the commercial space market and amongst our competitors. Currently, our primary competitors in the commercial satellite market are Blacksky, Spire, Hawkeye 360, LoftOrbital, York Aerospace Systems and IceEye. In addition, we are aware of a significant number of entities actively engaged in developing commercial launch capabilities for small and medium sized satellite payloads, including Virgin Orbit, Relativity, ABL, Rocketlab, Blue Origin, United Launch Alliance and Firefly, among others. Many of our current and potential competitors are larger and have substantially greater financial or other resources than we currently have or expect to have in the future, and thus may be better positioned to exploit the market need for small payloads and targeted orbital delivery, which is the focus of our business. They may also be able to devote greater resources to the development of their current and future technologies, which could overlap with our technologies, or the promotion and sale of their products and services. Our competitors could offer small launch vehicles at lower prices, which could undercut our business strategy and potential competitive edge. Our current and potential competitors may also establish cooperative or strategic relationships amongst themselves or with third parties that may further enhance their resources and offerings relative to ours. Further, it is possible that domestic or foreign companies or governments, some with greater experience in the aerospace industry or greater financial resources than we possess, will seek to provide products or services that compete directly or indirectly with ours in the future. Any such foreign competitor, for example, could benefit from subsidies from, or other protective measures by, its home country.

We believe our ability to compete successfully as a commercial provider of launch and satellite services does and will depend on a number of factors, which may change in the future due to increased competition, including the price of our products and services, consumer satisfaction for the experiences we offer, and the frequency and availability of our products and services. If we are unable to compete successfully, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

*We may in the future invest significant resources in developing new service offerings and exploring the application of our proprietary technologies for other uses and those opportunities may never materialize.*

While our primary focus for the foreseeable future will be on commencing our commercial launch activities, increasing our launch cadence, and fully expanding our satellite operations center, we may also invest significant resources in developing new technologies, services, products, and offerings. However, we may not realize the expected benefits of these investments. These anticipated technologies, however, are unproven and these products or technologies may never materialize or be commercialized in a way that would allow us to generate ancillary revenue streams. Relatedly, if such technologies become viable offerings in the future, we may be subject to competition from our competitors within the commercial launch and satellite industries, some of which may have substantially greater monetary and knowledge resources than we have and expect to have in the future to devote to the development of these technologies. Such competition or any limitations on our ability to take advantage of such technologies could impact our market share, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Such research and development initiatives may also have a high degree of risk and involve unproven business strategies and technologies with which we have limited operating or development experience. They may involve claims and liabilities (including, but not limited to, personal injury claims), expenses, regulatory challenges, and other risks that we may not be able to anticipate. There can be no assurance that customer demand for such initiatives will exist or be sustained at the levels that we anticipate, or that any of these initiatives will gain sufficient traction or market acceptance to generate sufficient revenue to offset any new expenses or liabilities associated with these new investments. Further, any such research and development efforts could distract management from current operations and would divert capital and other resources from our more established offerings and technologies. Even if we were to be successful in developing new products, services, offerings or technologies, regulatory authorities may subject us to new rules or restrictions in response to our innovations that may increase our expenses or prevent us from successfully commercializing new products, services, offerings, or technologies.

*If we fail to adequately protect our proprietary intellectual property rights, our competitive position could be impaired and we may lose valuable assets, generate reduced revenue and incur costly litigation to protect our rights.*

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to protect our proprietary intellectual property rights, including certain methodologies, practices, tools, technologies and technical expertise we utilize in designing, developing, implementing, and maintaining applications and processes used in our satellite systems and related technologies. To date, we have relied primarily on trade secrets and other intellectual property laws, non-disclosure agreements with our employees, consultants and other relevant persons and other measures to protect our intellectual property and intend to continue to rely on these and other means, including patent protection, in the future. However, the steps we take to protect our intellectual property may be inadequate, and we may choose not to pursue or maintain protection for our intellectual property in the United States or foreign jurisdictions. We will not be able to protect our intellectual property if we are unable to enforce our rights or if we do not detect unauthorized use of our intellectual property. Despite our precautions, it may be possible for unauthorized third parties to copy our technology and use information that we regard as proprietary to create technology that competes with ours.

Further, the laws of some countries do not protect proprietary rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States, and mechanisms for enforcement of intellectual property rights in some foreign countries may be inadequate. To the extent we expand our international activities, our exposure to unauthorized copying and use of our technologies and proprietary information may increase. Accordingly, despite our efforts, we may be unable to prevent third parties from infringing upon, misappropriating or otherwise violating our technology and intellectual property.

We rely in part on trade secrets, proprietary know-how and other confidential information to maintain our competitive position. Although we enter into non-disclosure and invention assignment agreements with our employees, enter into non-disclosure agreements with our customers, consultants, and other parties with whom we have strategic relationships and business alliances and enter into intellectual property assignment agreements with our consultants and vendors, no assurance can be given that these agreements will be effective in controlling access to and distribution of our technology and proprietary information. Further, these agreements do not prevent our competitors from independently developing technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our products.

*Protecting and defending against intellectual property claims may have a material adverse effect on our business.*

Our success depends in part upon successful prosecution, maintenance, enforcement and protection of our owned and licensed intellectual property.

To protect our intellectual property rights, we may be required to spend significant resources to monitor and protect these rights. Litigation may be necessary in the future to enforce our intellectual property rights and to protect our trade secrets. Such litigation could be costly, time consuming and distracting to management and could result in the impairment or loss of portions of our intellectual property. Furthermore, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property rights. Our inability to protect our proprietary technology, as well as any costly litigation or diversion of our management's attention and resources, could disrupt our business, as well as have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. The results of intellectual property litigation are difficult to predict and may require us to stop using certain technologies or offering certain services or may result in significant damage awards or settlement costs. There is no guarantee that any action to defend, maintain or enforce our owned or licensed intellectual property rights will be successful, and an adverse result in any such proceeding could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, operating results, and prospects.

In addition, we may from time-to-time face allegations that we are infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the intellectual property rights of third parties, including the intellectual property rights of our competitors. We may be unaware of the intellectual property rights that others may claim cover some or all of our technology or services. Irrespective of the validity of any such claims, we could incur significant costs and diversion of resources in defending against them, and there is no guarantee any such defense would be successful, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, contracts, financial condition, operating results, liquidity, and prospects.

Even if these matters do not result in litigation or are resolved in our favor or without significant cash settlements, these matters, and the time and resources necessary to litigate or resolve them, could divert the time and resources of our management team, and harm our business, our operating results and our reputation.

*The majority of our customer contracts may be terminated by the customer at any time for convenience as well as other provisions permitting the customer to discontinue contract performance for cause (for example, if we do not achieve certain milestones on a timely basis). If our contracts are terminated or if we experience any other contract-related risks, our results of operations may be adversely impacted. In addition, some of our customers are government entities, which subjects us to additional risks including early termination, audits, investigations, sanctions, and penalties.*

We are subject to a variety of contract-related risks. Some of our existing customer contracts, including those with the government, include provisions allowing the customers to terminate their contracts for convenience, with a termination penalty for at least the amounts already paid, or to terminate the contracts for cause (for example, if we do not achieve certain milestones on a timely basis). Customers that terminate such contracts may also be entitled to a pro rata refund of the amount of the customer's deposit. In addition, some of our customers are pre-revenue startups or otherwise not fully established companies, which exposes us to a degree of counterparty credit risk.

Part of our strategy is to market our space and satellite manufacturing and launch and data services to key government customers. We expect we may derive limited revenue from contracts with NASA and the U.S. government and may enter into further contracts with the U.S. or foreign governments in the future, and this subjects us to statutes and regulations applicable to companies doing business with the U.S. government, including the Federal Acquisition Regulation. These U.S. government contracts customarily contain provisions that give the government substantial rights and remedies, many of which are not typically found in commercial contracts, and which are unfavorable to contractors. For instance, most U.S. government agencies include provisions that allow the government to unilaterally terminate or modify contracts for convenience, in which case the counterparty to the contract may generally recover only its incurred or committed costs and settlement expenses and profit on work completed prior to the termination. If the government terminates a contract for default, the defaulting party may be liable for any extra costs incurred by the government in procuring undelivered items from another source.

**Our government contracts may be subject to the approval of appropriations being made by the U.S. Congress to fund the expenditures under these contracts. In addition, government contracts normally contain additional requirements that may increase our costs of doing business, reduce our profits, and expose us to liability for failure to comply with these terms and conditions. These requirements include, for example:**

- specialized disclosure and accounting requirements unique to government contracts;
- financial and compliance audits that may result in potential liability for price adjustments, recoupment of government funds after such funds have been spent, civil and criminal penalties, or administrative sanctions such as suspension or debarment from doing business with the U.S. government;
- public disclosures of certain contract and company information; and
- mandatory socioeconomic compliance requirements, including labor requirements, non-discrimination and affirmative action programs and environmental compliance requirements.

Government contracts are also generally subject to greater scrutiny by the government, which can initiate reviews, audits, and investigations regarding our compliance with government contract requirements. In addition, if we fail to comply with government contract laws, regulations and contract requirements, our contracts may be subject to termination, and we may be subject to financial and/or other liability under our contracts, the Federal Civil False Claims Act (including treble damages and other penalties), or criminal law. In particular, the False Claims Act's "whistleblower" provisions also allow private individuals, including present and former employees, to sue on behalf of the U.S. government. Any penalties, damages, fines, suspension, or damages could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our financial results. If any customer were to unexpectedly terminate, cancel, or decline to exercise an option to renew with respect to one or more of our significant contracts for any reason, including as a result of our failure to meet certain performance milestones, or if a government customer were to suspend or debar us from doing business with such government, our business, financial condition, and results of operations would be materially harmed.

*If we commercialize outside the United States, we will be exposed to a variety of risks associated with international operations that could materially and adversely affect our business.*

**As part of our growth, we aim to establish offices and partnerships outside of the United States. We plan to continue to build our pipeline of global customers to include joint ventures and strategic partnerships. As we expand internationally, we expect that we would be subject to additional risks related to entering into international business relationships, including:**

- restructuring our operations to comply with local regulatory regimes;
- identifying, hiring and training highly skilled personnel;
- unexpected changes in tariffs, trade barriers and regulatory requirements, including through the International Traffic in Arms Regulations, or ITAR, Export Administration Regulations, or EAR, and Office of Foreign Assets Control, or OFAC;
- economic weakness, including inflation, or political instability in foreign economies and markets;
- compliance with tax, employment, immigration, and labor laws for employees living or traveling abroad;
- foreign taxes, including withholding of payroll taxes;
- the need for U.S. government approval to operate our spaceflight systems outside the United States;

- foreign currency fluctuations, which could result in increased operating expenses and reduced revenue;
- government appropriation of assets;
- workforce uncertainty in countries where labor unrest is more common than in the United States; and
- disadvantages of competing against companies from countries that are not subject to U.S. laws and regulations, including the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, OFAC regulations and U.S. anti-money laundering regulations, as well as exposure of our foreign operations to liability under these regulatory regimes.

***Our business is subject to a wide variety of extensive and evolving government laws and regulations. Failure to comply with such laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business.***

We are subject to a wide variety of laws and regulations relating to various aspects of our business, including with respect to our satellite system operations, employment and labor, health care, tax, privacy and data security, health and safety, and environmental issues. Laws and regulations at the foreign, federal, state, and local levels frequently change, especially in relation to new and emerging industries, and we cannot always reasonably predict the impact from, or the ultimate cost of compliance with, current or future regulatory or administrative changes. We monitor these developments and devote a significant amount of management's time and external resources towards compliance with these laws, regulations and guidelines, and such compliance places a significant burden on management's time and other resources, and it may limit our ability to expand into certain jurisdictions. Moreover, changes in law, the imposition of new or additional regulations or the enactment of any new or more stringent legislation that impacts our business could require us to change the way we operate and could have a material adverse effect on our sales, profitability, cash flows and financial condition.

Failure to comply with these laws, such as with respect to obtaining and maintaining licenses, certificates, authorizations and permits critical for the operation of our business, may result in civil penalties or private lawsuits, or the suspension or revocation of licenses, certificates, authorizations or permits, which would prevent us from operating our business. For example, deploying space assets such as satellites in the United States require licenses and permits from certain agencies of the Department of Transportation, including the Federal Aviation Administration, or FAA, and review by other agencies of the U.S. Government, including the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, or "NOAA", the Department of Defense, Department of State, NASA, Federal Communications Commission, or the "FCC" and the International Telecommunications Union, or the "ITU". License approval includes an interagency review of safety, operational, national security, and foreign policy and international obligations implications, as well as a review of foreign ownership. Delays in licensing and approvals allowing us to deploy our commercial satellites could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our financial results.

Moreover, regulation of our industry is still evolving, and new or different laws or regulations could affect our operations, increase direct compliance costs for us or cause any third-party suppliers or contractors to raise the prices they charge us because of increased compliance costs. Application of these laws to our business may negatively impact our performance in various ways, limiting the collaborations we may pursue, further regulating the export and re-export of our products, services, and technology from the United States and abroad, and increasing our costs and the time necessary to obtain required authorization. The adoption of a multi-layered regulatory approach to any one of the laws or regulations to which we are or may become subject, particularly where the layers are in conflict, could require alteration of our manufacturing processes or operational parameters which may adversely impact our business. We may not be in complete compliance with all such requirements at all times and, even when we believe we are in complete compliance, a regulatory agency may determine that we are not. The timing of our satellite deployments may depend on the ability of our partners to secure regulatory licenses from the FAA and the FCC/ITU.

A component of our near-term strategy involves increasing our launch cadence by accelerating our development and production efforts and adding additional launch partners. Our ability to achieve this increased launch cadence within the timeframe in which we hope to do so will depend on the ability of our launch partners to secure the necessary regulatory licenses from the FAA, the FCC/ITU and other regulatory authorities. If our launch partners fail to obtain the licenses necessary to support our anticipated launch cadence, or any delays or hurdles that present in our interactions with the FAA, the FCC/ITU or other regulatory authorities, could impact our ability to grow our business, could delay our ability to execute on our existing and future customer contracts and could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

---

29

*We are subject to stringent U.S. export and import control laws and regulations. Unfavorable changes in these laws and regulations or U.S. government licensing policies, our failure to secure timely U.S. government authorizations under these laws and regulations, or our failure to comply with these laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operation.*

Our business is subject to stringent U.S. import and export control laws and regulations as well as economic sanctions laws and regulations. We are required to import and export our products, software, technology, and services, as well as run our operations in the United States, in full compliance with such laws and regulations, which include the EAR, the ITAR, and economic sanctions administered by the Treasury Department's OFAC. Similar laws that impact our business exist in other jurisdictions. These foreign trade controls prohibit, restrict, or regulate our ability to, directly or indirectly, export, deemed export, re-export, deemed re-export or transfer certain hardware, technical data, technology, software, or services to certain countries and territories, entities, and individuals, and for end uses. If we are found to be in violation of these laws and regulations, it could result in civil and criminal, monetary and non-monetary penalties, the loss of export or import privileges, debarment, and reputational harm.

Pursuant to these foreign trade control laws and regulations, we are required, among other things, to (i) maintain a registration under the ITAR, (ii) determine the proper licensing jurisdiction and export classification of products, software, and technology, and (iii) obtain licenses or other forms of U.S. government authorization to engage in the conduct of our spaceflight business. The authorization requirements include the need to get permission to release controlled technology to foreign person employees and other foreign persons. Changes in U.S. foreign trade control laws and regulations, or reclassifications of our products or technologies, may restrict our operations. The inability to secure and maintain necessary licenses and other authorizations could negatively impact our ability to compete successfully or to operate our spaceflight business as planned. Any changes in the export control regulations or U.S. government licensing policy, such as those necessary to implement U.S. government commitments to multilateral control regimes, may restrict our operations. Given the great discretion the government has in issuing or denying such authorizations to advance U.S. national security and foreign policy interests, there can be no assurance we will be successful in our future efforts to secure and maintain necessary licenses, registrations, or other U.S. government regulatory approvals.

*Under the “Exon-Florio Amendment” to the U.S. Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended (the “DPA”), the U.S. President has the power to disrupt or block certain foreign investments in U.S. businesses if he determines that such a transaction threatens U.S. national security. The Committee on Foreign Investment in the United States (“CFIUS”) has been delegated the authority to conduct national security reviews of certain foreign investments. CFIUS may impose mitigation conditions to grant clearance of a transaction.*

The Foreign Investment Risk Review Modernization Act (“FIRRMA”), enacted in 2018, amended the DPA to, among other things, expand CFIUS’s jurisdiction beyond acquisitions of control of U.S. businesses. Under FIRRMA, CFIUS also has jurisdiction over certain foreign non-controlling investments in U.S. businesses that are involved with critical technology or critical infrastructure, or that collect and maintain sensitive personal data of U.S. citizens (“TID U.S. Businesses”), if the foreign investor receives specified triggering rights in connection with its investment. We are a TID U.S. Business because we develop and design technologies that would be considered critical technologies. Certain foreign investments in TID U.S. Businesses are subject to mandatory filing with CFIUS. These restrictions on the ability of foreign persons to invest in us could limit our ability to engage in strategic transactions that could benefit our stockholders, including a change of control, and could also affect the price that an investor may be willing to pay for our common stock.

3028

---

*Failure to comply with federal, state, and foreign laws and regulations relating to privacy, data protection and consumer protection, or the expansion of current or the enactment of new laws or regulations relating to privacy, data protection and consumer protection, could adversely affect our business and our financial condition.*

We collect, store, process, and use personal information and other customer data, and we rely in part on third parties that are not directly under our control to manage certain of these operations and to collect, store, process and use payment information. Due to the volume and sensitivity of the personal information and data we and these third parties manage and expect to manage in the future, as well as the nature of our customer base, the security features of our information systems are critical. A variety of federal, state, and foreign laws and regulations govern the collection, use, retention, sharing and security of this information. Laws and regulations relating to privacy, data protection and consumer protection are evolving and subject to potentially differing interpretations. These requirements may not be harmonized, may be interpreted, and applied in a manner that is inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another or may conflict with other rules or our practices. As a result, our practices may not have complied or may not comply in the future with all such laws, regulations, requirements, and obligations.

We expect that new industry standards, laws and regulations will continue to be proposed regarding privacy, data protection and information security in many jurisdictions. We cannot yet determine the impact such future laws, regulations and standards may have on our business. Complying with these evolving obligations is costly.

As we expand our international presence, we may also become subject to additional privacy rules, many of which, such as the General Data Protection Regulation promulgated by the European Union (the “GDPR”) and national laws supplementing the GDPR, such as in the United Kingdom, are significantly more stringent than those currently enforced in the United States. The law requires companies to meet stringent requirements regarding the handling of personal data of individuals located in the EEA. These more stringent requirements include expanded disclosures to inform customers about how we may use their personal data through external privacy notices, increased controls on profiling customers and increased rights for data subjects (including customers and employees) to access, control and delete their personal data. In addition, there are mandatory data breach notification requirements. The law also includes significant penalties for non-compliance, which may result in monetary penalties of up to the higher of €20.0 million or 4% of a group’s worldwide turnover for the preceding financial year for the most serious violations. The GDPR and other similar regulations require companies to give specific types of notice and informed consent is required for the placement of a cookie or similar technologies on a user’s device for online tracking for behavioral advertising and other purposes and for direct electronic marketing, and the GDPR also imposes additional conditions in order to satisfy such consent, such as a prohibition on pre-checked tick boxes and bundled consents, thereby requiring customers to affirmatively consent for a given purpose through separate tick boxes or other affirmative action.

A significant data breach or any failure, or perceived failure, by us to comply with any federal, state or foreign privacy or consumer protection-related laws, regulations or other principles or orders to which we may be subject or other legal obligations relating to privacy or consumer protection could adversely affect our reputation, brand and business, and may result in claims, investigations, proceedings or actions against us by governmental entities or others or other penalties or liabilities or require us to change our operations and/or cease using certain data sets. Depending on the nature of the information compromised, we may also have obligations to notify users, law enforcement or payment companies about the incident and may need to provide some form of remedy, such as refunds, for the individuals affected by the incident.

*Failures in our technology infrastructure could damage our business, reputation and brand and substantially harm our business and results of operations.*

If our main data center were to fail, or if we were to suffer an interruption or degradation of services at our main data center, we could lose important manufacturing and technical data, which could harm our business. Our facilities are vulnerable to damage or interruption from earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, fires, cyber security attacks, terrorist attacks, power losses, telecommunications failures, and similar events. In the event that our or any third-party provider’s systems or service abilities are hindered by any of the events discussed above, our ability to operate may be impaired. A decision to close the facilities without adequate notice, or other unanticipated problems, could adversely impact our operations. Any of the aforementioned risks may be augmented if our or any third-party provider’s business continuity and disaster recovery plans prove to be inadequate. The facilities also could be subject to break-ins, computer viruses, sabotage, intentional acts of vandalism and other misconduct. Any security breach, including personal data breaches, or incident, including cybersecurity incidents, that we experience could result in unauthorized access to, misuse of or unauthorized acquisition of our or our customers’ data, the loss, corruption or alteration of this data, interruptions in our operations or damage to our computer hardware or systems or those of our customers. Moreover, negative publicity arising from these types of disruptions could damage our reputation. We may not carry sufficient business interruption insurance to compensate us for losses that may occur as a result of any events that cause interruptions in our service. Significant unavailability of our services due to attacks could cause users to cease using our services and materially and adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations.

*We are highly dependent on our senior management team and other highly skilled personnel, and if we are not successful in attracting or retaining highly qualified personnel, we may not be able to successfully implement our business strategy.*

Our success depends, in significant part, on the continued services of our senior management team and on our ability to attract, motivate, develop, and retain a sufficient number of other highly skilled personnel, including engineers, manufacturing and quality assurance, design, finance, marketing, sales and support personnel. Our senior management team has extensive experience in the aerospace industry, and we believe that their depth of experience is instrumental to our continued success. The loss of any one or more members of our senior management team, for any reason, including resignation or retirement, could impair our ability to execute our business strategy and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Competition for qualified highly skilled personnel can be strong, and we can provide no assurance that we will be successful in attracting or retaining such personnel now or in the future. We have not yet started production level satellite manufacturing, launch and data operations, and our estimates of the required team size to support our estimated flight rates may require increases in staffing levels that may require significant capital expenditure. Further, any inability to recruit, develop and retain qualified employees may result in high employee turnover and may force us to pay significantly higher wages, which may harm our profitability. Additionally, we only carry key man insurance for our Chief Executive Officer, and the loss of any key employee or our inability to recruit, develop and retain these individuals as needed, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. *Any acquisitions, partnerships, or joint ventures that we enter into could disrupt our operations and have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.* From time to time, we may evaluate potential strategic acquisitions of businesses, including partnerships or joint ventures with third parties, both domestic and international. We may not be successful in identifying acquisition, partnership, and joint venture candidates. In addition, we may not be able to continue the operational success of such businesses or successfully finance or integrate any businesses that we acquire or with which we form a partnership or joint venture. We may have potential write-offs of acquired assets and/or an impairment of any goodwill recorded as a result of acquisitions. Furthermore, the integration of any acquisition may divert management's time and resources from our core business and disrupt our operations or may result in conflicts with our business. Any acquisition, partnership or joint venture may not be successful, may reduce our cash reserves, may negatively affect our earnings and financial performance and, to the extent financed with the proceeds of debt, may increase our indebtedness. We cannot ensure that any acquisition, partnership, or joint venture we make will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

*We may experience difficulties in integrating the operations of acquired companies into our business and in realizing the expected benefits of these acquisitions.*

Acquisitions involve numerous risks, any of which could harm our business and negatively affect our financial condition and results of operations. The success of any acquisition will depend in part on our ability to realize the anticipated business opportunities from combining their and our operations in an efficient and effective manner. These integration processes could take longer than anticipated and could result in the loss of key employees, the disruption of each company's ongoing businesses, tax costs or inefficiencies, or inconsistencies in standards, controls, information technology systems, procedures and policies, any of which could adversely affect our ability to maintain relationships with customers, employees or other third parties, or our ability to achieve the anticipated benefits of the acquisitions, and could harm our financial performance. If we are unable to successfully or timely integrate the operations of an acquired company with our business, we may incur unanticipated liabilities and be unable to realize the revenue growth, synergies and other anticipated benefits resulting from the acquisitions, or fully offset the costs of the acquisition, and our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

*We are subject to many hazards and operational risks that can disrupt our business, including interruptions or disruptions in service at our primary facilities, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations.*

Our operations are subject to many hazards and operational risks inherent to our business, including general business risks, product liability and damage to third parties, our infrastructure or properties that may be caused by fires, floods and other natural disasters, power losses, telecommunications failures, terrorist attacks, human errors and similar events. Additionally, our manufacturing operations are hazardous at times and may expose us to safety risks, including environmental risks and health and safety hazards to our employees or third parties.

Moreover, our operations are entirely based in and around our Cape Canaveral, Florida facility, where our machine shop, production facilities, administrative offices, and engineering functions are located. Any significant interruption due to any of the above hazards and operational to the manufacturing or operation of our facilities, including from weather conditions, growth constraints, performance by third-party providers (such as electric, utility or telecommunications providers), failure to properly handle and use hazardous materials, failure of computer systems, power supplies, fuel supplies, infrastructure damage, disagreements with the owners of the land on which our facilities are located could result in manufacturing delays or the delay or cancellation of our planned commercial satellite launches and, as a result, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, our insurance coverage may be inadequate to cover our liabilities related to such hazards or operational risks. Moreover, we may not be able to maintain adequate insurance in the future at rates we consider reasonable and commercially justifiable, and insurance may not continue to be available on terms as favorable as our current arrangements. The occurrence of a significant uninsured claim, or a claim in excess of the insurance coverage limits maintained by us, could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

*We have not historically obtained and may not maintain launch or in-orbit insurance coverage for our satellites to address the risk of potential systemic anomalies, failures, collisions with our satellites or other satellites or debris, or catastrophic events affecting the existing satellite system. If one or more of our launches result in catastrophic failure or one or more of our in-orbit satellites or payloads fail, and we have not obtained insurance coverage, we could be required to record significant impairment charges for the satellite or payload.*

We have not historically obtained and may not maintain launch or in-orbit insurance coverage for our satellites to address the risk of potential systemic anomalies, failures, collisions with our satellites or other satellites or debris, or catastrophic events affecting the existing satellite system. If one or more of our in-orbit uninsured satellites or payloads fail, or one or more of our uninsured satellites is destroyed during failed launch, we could be required to record significant impairment charges for the satellite or payload. We may review the purchase of launch insurance on a case-by-case basis evaluating the launch history of our launch provider, number of satellites to be deployed on the launch vehicle, the status of our constellation, our ability to launch additional satellites in the near term, and the cost of insurance, among other factors. As a result of our case-by-case evaluation process, we have procured launch insurance for our next four upcoming launches, which policies are subject to the typical terms and conditions regarding, among other things, cancellation and scope of coverage. We do not maintain third-party liability insurance with respect to our satellites. Accordingly, we currently have no insurance to cover any third-party damages that may be caused by any of our satellites, including personal and property insurance. If we experience significant uninsured losses, such events could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

*Natural disasters, unusual weather conditions, epidemic outbreaks, global health crises, terrorist acts and political events could disrupt our business and flight schedule.*

The occurrence of one or more natural disasters such as tornadoes, hurricanes, fires, floods and earthquakes, unusual weather conditions, epidemic outbreaks, terrorist attacks or disruptive political events in certain regions where our facilities are located, or where our third-party contractors' and suppliers' facilities are located, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Severe weather, such as rainfall, snowfall, or extreme temperatures, may impact the ability of our satellite launch and data services to be carried out as planned, resulting in additional expense to reschedule such service, thereby reducing our sales and profitability. Terrorist attacks, actual or threatened acts of war or the escalation of current hostilities, or any other military or trade disruptions impacting our domestic or foreign suppliers of components of our products, may impact our operations by, among other things, causing supply chain disruptions and increases in commodity prices, which could adversely affect our raw materials or transportation costs. These events also could cause or act to prolong an economic recession in the United States or abroad. To the extent these events also impact one or more of our suppliers or contractors or result in the closure of any of their facilities or our facilities, commence our commercial satellite launch activities as planned or thereafter increase our launch cadence. In addition, the disaster recovery and business continuity plans we have in place currently are limited and are unlikely to prove adequate in the event of a serious disaster or similar event. We may incur substantial expenses as a result of the limited nature of our disaster recovery and business continuity plans and, more generally, any of these events could cause consumer confidence and spending to decrease, which could adversely impact our commercial satellite manufacturing, launch and data operations.

*Our operating results may fluctuate significantly, which makes our future operating results difficult to predict and could cause our operating results to fall below expectations or any guidance we may provide.*

**Our quarterly and annual operating results may fluctuate significantly, which makes it difficult for us to predict our future operating results. These fluctuations may occur due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control, including, but not limited to:**

- the number of satellite launch missions we schedule for a period, the price at which we sell them and our ability schedule additional launch missions for repeat customers;
- unexpected weather patterns, maintenance issues, natural disasters or other events that force us to cancel or reschedule launches;
- the cost of raw materials or supplied components critical for the manufacture and operation of our satellite equipment;
- the timing and cost of, and level of investment in, research and development relating to our technologies and our current or future facilities;
- developments involving our competitors;
- changes in governmental regulations or in the status of our regulatory approvals or applications;
- future accounting pronouncements or changes in our accounting policies; and

- general market conditions and other factors, including factors unrelated to our operating performance or the operating performance of our competitors.

**The individual or cumulative effects of factors discussed above could result in large fluctuations and unpredictability in our quarterly and annual operating results. As a result, comparing our operating results on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful.**

**This variability and unpredictability could also result in our failing to meet the expectations of industry or financial analysts or investors for any period. If our revenue or operating results fall below the expectations of analysts or investors or below any guidance we may provide, or if the guidance we provide is below the expectations of analysts or investors, the price of our common stock could decline substantially. Such a stock price decline could occur even when we have met any previously publicly stated guidance we may provide.**

*We may become involved in litigation that may materially adversely affect us.*

From time to time, we may become involved in various legal proceedings relating to matters incidental to the ordinary course of our business, including intellectual property, commercial, product liability, employment, class action, whistleblower and other litigation and claims, and governmental and other regulatory investigations and proceedings. Such matters can be time-consuming, divert management's attention and resources from the operation of our business, and cause us to incur significant expenses or liability or require us to change our business practices. Because of the potential risks, expenses, and uncertainties of litigation, we may, from time to time, settle disputes, even where we believe that we have meritorious claims or defenses. Because litigation is inherently unpredictable, we cannot assure you that the results of any of these actions will not have a material adverse effect on our business.

*We have been focused on developing satellite manufacturing and launch capabilities and services since 2013. This limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and the risks and challenges it may encounter.*

Because we have limited historical financial data and operate in a rapidly evolving market, any predictions about its future revenue and expenses may not be as accurate as they would be if it had a longer operating history or operated in a more developed market. We have encountered in the past, and will encounter in the future, risks and uncertainties frequently experienced by growing companies with limited operating histories in rapidly changing industries. If our assumptions regarding these risks and uncertainties, which we use to plan and operate our business, are incorrect or change, or if we do not address these risks successfully, our results of operations could differ materially from our expectations and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

The markets for commercial satellite manufacturing, launch and data services have not been well established as the commercialization of space is a relatively new development and is rapidly evolving. Our estimates for the total addressable markets for satellite launch and data services are based on a number of internal and third-party estimates, including our contracted revenue and sales pipeline, assumed prices at which we can offer services, assumed frequency of service, our ability to leverage our current manufacturing and operational processes and general market conditions. As a result, our estimates of the annual total addressable markets for in-space infrastructure services, as well as the expected growth rate for the total addressable market for that experience, may prove to be incorrect.

*We are subject to environmental regulation and may incur substantial costs.*

We are subject to federal, state, local and foreign laws, regulations, and ordinances relating to the protection of the environment, including those relating to emissions to the air, discharges to surface and subsurface waters, safe drinking water, greenhouse gases and the management of hazardous substances, oils and waste materials. Federal, state, and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of the environment may require a current or previous owner or operator of real estate to investigate and remediate hazardous or toxic substances or petroleum product releases at or from the property. Under federal law, generators of waste materials, and current and former owners or operators of facilities, can be subject to liability for investigation and remediation costs at locations that have been identified as requiring response actions. Compliance with environmental laws and regulations can require significant expenditures. In addition, we could incur costs to comply with such current or future laws and regulations, the violation of which could lead to substantial fines and penalties.

We may have to pay governmental entities or third parties for property damage and for investigation and remediation costs that they incurred in connection with any contamination at our current and former properties without regard to whether we knew of or caused the presence of the contaminants. Liability under these laws may be strict, joint and several, meaning that we could be liable for the costs of cleaning up environmental contamination regardless of fault or the amount of waste directly attributable to us. Even if more than one person may have been responsible for the contamination, each person covered by these environmental laws may be held responsible for all of the clean-up costs incurred. Environmental liabilities could arise and have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and performance. We do not believe, however, that pending environmental regulatory developments in this area will have a material effect on our capital expenditures or otherwise materially adversely affect its operations, operating costs, or competitive position.

*The COVID-19 pandemic has and could continue to negatively affect various aspects of our business, make it more difficult for us to meet our obligations to our customers, and result in reduced demand for our products and services, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.*

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus was reported to have surfaced in Wuhan, China, and it has since spread throughout other parts of the world, including the United States. Any outbreak of contagious diseases or other adverse public health developments could have a material adverse effect on our business operations. These impacts to our operations have included and could again in the future include disruptions or restrictions on the ability of our employees and customers to travel or our ability to pursue collaborations and other business transactions, travel to customers and/or conduct live demonstrations of our products, oversee the activities of our third-party manufacturers and suppliers. We may also be impacted by the temporary closure of the facilities of suppliers, manufacturers, or customers.

*Changes in tax laws or regulations may increase tax uncertainty and adversely affect results of our operations and our effective tax rate.*

We will be subject to taxes in the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions. Due to economic and political conditions, tax rates in various jurisdictions, including the United States, may be subject to change. Our future effective tax rates could be affected by changes in the mix of earnings in countries with differing statutory tax rates, changes in the valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities and changes in tax laws or their interpretation. In addition, we may be subject to income tax audits by various tax jurisdictions. Although we believe our income tax liabilities are reasonably estimated and accounted for in accordance with applicable laws and principles, an adverse resolution by one or more taxing authorities could have a material impact on the results of our operations. Further, we may be unable to utilize our net operating losses in the event a change in control is determined to have occurred.

*Our Chief Executive Officer, Carol Craig, is also the Chief Executive Officer of CTC, our principal stockholder, and may allocate her time to such other business thereby causing conflicts of interest in her determination as to how much time to devote to our affairs. This could have a negative impact on our ability to implement our plan of operation.*

Our Chief Executive Officer, Carol Craig, is also the Chief Executive Officer of CTC and may not commit her full time to our affairs, which may result in a conflict of interest in allocating her time between our business and the other business. Ms. Craig spends approximately 50 hours per week working for us. Furthermore, our Chief Executive Officer is not obligated to contribute any specific number of her hours per week to our affairs. If other business affairs require our Chief Executive Officer to devote more amounts of time to other affairs, including the business of CTC, it could limit their ability to devote time to our affairs and could have a negative impact on our ability to implement our plan of operation.

Risks Related to our Relationship with Craig Technical Consulting, Inc.

*CTC controls the direction of our business, and the concentrated ownership of our common stock will prevent you and other stockholders from influencing significant decisions.*

CTC owns 92.6% approximately 20% of the economic interest and voting power of our outstanding common stock as of December 31, 2022. As long as March 27, 2024. Although CTC beneficially controls a majority of the voting power of our outstanding Class B common stock, it will generally be able to determine the outcome of all corporate actions requiring stockholder approval, including the election and removal of directors. Even if CTC were to control less than a majority of the voting power of our outstanding Class B common stock, it may influence the outcome of such corporate actions so long as it owns a significant portion requiring stockholder approval, including election and removal of our Class B common stock directors. If CTC continues to hold its shares of our Class B common stock, it could remain our controlling stockholder continue to influence these actions for an extended period of time or indefinitely.

*We may be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the Nasdaq rules and, as a result, may qualify for, and may rely on, exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements that provide protection to stockholders of other companies.*

As a result of the concentration of ownership of our outstanding common stock, we may be a "controlled company" within the meaning of the corporate governance standards of the Nasdaq rules. Under these rules, a listed company of which more than 50% of the voting power is held by an individual, group or another company is a "controlled company" and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance requirements.

*As a controlled company, we may rely on certain exemptions from the Nasdaq standards that may enable us not to comply with certain Nasdaq corporate governance requirements if CTC continues to control a majority of the voting power of our outstanding common stock. Accordingly, you may not have the same protections afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of The Nasdaq Capital Market.*

*The ownership by our Chief Executive Officer of shares of CTC common stock may create, or may create the appearance of, conflicts of interest.*

The ownership by our Chief Executive Officer of shares of CTC common stock may create, or may create the appearance of, conflicts of interest. Ownership by our Chief Executive Officer of common stock of CTC, creates, or, may create the appearance of, conflicts of interest when she is faced with decisions that could have different implications for CTC than the decisions have for us. Our Chief Executive Officer has agreed to recuse herself with respect to voting on any matter coming before either CTC's or our board of directors related to our relationship with CTC, although she will still be permitted to participate in discussions and negotiations. Any perceived conflicts of interest resulting from investors questioning the independence of our management or the integrity of corporate governance procedures may materially affect our stock price.

#### Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock

*We are currently listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market. If we are unable to maintain listing of our securities on Nasdaq or any stock exchange, our stock price could be adversely affected and the liquidity of our stock and our ability to obtain financing could be impaired and it may be more difficult for our stockholders to sell their securities.*

Although our common stock is currently listed on The Nasdaq Capital Market, we may not be able to continue to meet the exchange's minimum listing requirements or those of any other national exchange. If we are unable to maintain listing on Nasdaq or if a liquid market for our common stock does not develop or is sustained, our common stock may remain thinly traded.

The listing rules of Nasdaq require listing issuers to comply with certain standards in order to remain listed on its exchange. If, for any reason, we should fail to maintain compliance with these listing standards and Nasdaq should delist our securities from trading on its exchange and we are unable to obtain listing on another national securities exchange, a reduction in some or all of the following may occur, each of which could have a material adverse effect on our stockholders:

- the liquidity of our common stock;
- the market price of our common stock;
- our ability to obtain financing for the continuation of our operations;
- the number of institutional and general investors that will consider investing in our common stock;
- the number of investors in general that will consider investing in our common stock;
- the number of market makers in our common stock;
- the availability of information concerning the trading prices and volume of our common stock; and
- the number of broker-dealers willing to execute trades in shares of our common stock.

*The dual-class structure of our common stock as contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, has the effect of concentrating voting control influence with those stockholders who held our Class B common stock prior to our initial public offering. This ownership will could limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters, including the election of directors, amendments of our organizational documents, and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or other major corporate transactions requiring stockholder approval, and that may adversely affect the trading price of our Class A common stock.*

Our Class B common stock has ten votes per share, and our Class A common stock, which is the stock that we sold in our initial public offering, has one vote per share. CTC holds all of the issued and outstanding shares of our Class B common stock, representing approximately **92.6% 20%** of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock. In addition, because of the ten-to-one voting ratio between our Class B and Class A common stock, the holder of our Class B common stock could continue to **control a majority of have significant influence in the combined** voting power of our common stock and therefore **control significantly influence** all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval until converted by our Class B common stockholder. This **concentrated control significant influence** may limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters for the foreseeable future, including the election of directors, amendments of our organizational documents and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets or other major corporate transactions requiring stockholder approval. In addition, this concentrated control may prevent or discourage unsolicited acquisition proposals or offers for our capital stock that you may feel are in your best interest as one of our stockholders. As a result, such **concentrated control influence** may adversely affect the market price of our Class A common stock.

Future transfers by holders of Class B common stock will generally result in those shares converting to Class A common stock, subject to limited exceptions as specified in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, such as transfers to family members and certain transfers effected for estate planning purposes. The conversion of Class B common stock to Class A common stock will have the effect, over time, of increasing the relative voting power of those holders of Class B common stock who retain their shares in the long term. As a result, it is possible that one or more of the persons or entities holding our Class B common stock could gain significant voting **control influence** as other holders of Class B common stock sell or otherwise convert their shares into Class A common stock.

*We cannot predict the effect our dual-class structure may have on the market price of our Class A common stock.*

We cannot predict whether our dual-class structure will result in a lower or more volatile market price of our Class A common stock, adverse publicity or other adverse consequences. For example, certain index providers have announced and implemented restrictions on including companies with multiple-class share structures in certain of their indices. In July 2017, FTSE Russell announced that it would require new constituents of its indices to have greater than 5% of the company's voting rights in the hands of public stockholders, and S&P Dow Jones announced that it would no longer admit companies with multiple-class share structures to certain of its indices. Affected indices include the Russell 2000 and the S&P 500, S&P MidCap 400 and S&P SmallCap 600, which together make up the S&P Composite 1500. Also in 2017, MSCI, a leading stock index provider, opened public consultations on its treatment of no-vote and multi-class structures and temporarily barred new multi-class listings from certain of its indices; however, in October 2018, MSCI announced its decision to include equity securities "with unequal voting structures" in its indices and to launch a new index that specifically includes voting rights in its eligibility criteria. Under such announced and implemented policies, the dual-class structure of our common stock would make us ineligible for inclusion in certain indices and, as a result, mutual funds, exchange-traded funds and other investment vehicles that attempt to passively track those indices would not invest in our Class A common stock. These policies are relatively new and it is unclear what effect, if any, they will have on the valuations of publicly-traded companies excluded from such indices, but it is possible that they may adversely affect valuations, as compared to similar companies that are included. Due to the dual-class structure of our common stock, we will likely be excluded from certain indices and we cannot assure you that other stock indices will not take similar actions. Given the sustained flow of investment funds into passive strategies that seek to track certain indices, exclusion from certain stock indices would likely preclude investment by many of these funds and could make our Class A common stock less attractive to other investors. As a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.†

***Our principal stockholders will continue to have significant influence over the election of our board of directors and approval of any significant corporate actions, including any sale of the company.***

***Our founders, executive officers, directors, and other principal stockholders, in the aggregate, beneficially own a majority of our outstanding stock. These stockholders currently have, and likely will continue to have, significant influence with respect to the election of our board of directors and approval or disapproval of all significant corporate actions. The concentrated voting power of these stockholders could have the effect of delaying or preventing an acquisition of the company or another significant corporate transaction.***

*We could be subject to securities class action litigation.*

In the past, securities class action litigation has often been brought against companies following a decline in the market price of their securities. This risk is especially relevant for us because biotechnology companies have experienced significant share price volatility in recent years. If we face such litigation, it could result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources, which could harm our business.

*If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the market price for the shares and trading volume could decline.*

The trading market for our Class A common stock will depend in part on the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us or our business. If research analysts do not establish and maintain adequate research coverage or if one or more of the analysts who covers us downgrades our Class A common stock or publishes inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the market price for our Class A common stock would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of our company or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which, in turn, could cause the market price or trading volume for our common stock to decline.

*We do not expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future, and you must rely on price appreciation of your shares of Class A common stock for return on your investment.*

We have paid no cash dividends on any class of our stock to date, and we do not anticipate paying cash dividends in the near term. For the foreseeable future, we intend to retain any earnings to finance the development and expansion of our business, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our stock. Accordingly, investors must be prepared to rely on sales of their shares after price appreciation to earn an investment return, which may never occur. Investors seeking cash dividends should not purchase our shares. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our results of operations, financial condition, contractual restrictions, restrictions imposed by applicable law and other factors our board deems relevant.

*We will incur increased costs as a public company, and our management will be required to devote substantial time to new compliance initiatives and corporate governance practices.*

As a public company, and particularly after we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, we will incur significant legal, accounting, and other expenses that we did not incur previously. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (“SOX”), the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the listing requirements of Nasdaq, and other applicable securities rules and regulations impose various requirements on U.S. reporting public companies, including the establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls and corporate governance practices. Our management and other personnel will need to devote a substantial amount of time to these compliance initiatives. Moreover, these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. For example, we expect that these rules and regulations may make it more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, which in turn could make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified senior management personnel or members for our board of directors. In addition, these rules and regulations are often subject to varying interpretations, and, as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies. This could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices. Pursuant to Section 404 of SOX (“Section 404”), we will be required to furnish a report by our senior management on our internal control over financial reporting.

While we remain an emerging growth company, we will not be required to include an attestation report on internal control over financial reporting issued by our independent registered public accounting firm. To prepare for eventual compliance with Section 404, once we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, we will be engaged in a process to document and evaluate our internal control over financial reporting, which is both costly and challenging. In this regard, we will need to continue to dedicate internal resources, potentially engage outside consultants and adopt a detailed work plan to assess and document the adequacy of internal control over financial reporting, continue steps to improve control processes as appropriate, validate through testing that controls are functioning as documented and implement a continuous reporting and improvement process for internal control over financial reporting. Despite our efforts, there is a risk that we will not be able to conclude, within the prescribed timeframe or at all, that our internal control over financial reporting is effective as required by Section 404.

*We are an “emerging growth company,” and the reduced reporting requirements applicable to emerging growth companies may make our common stock less attractive to investors.*

We are an “emerging growth company,” as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act (“the JOBS Act”). For as long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, including exemption from compliance with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. We will remain an emerging growth company until the earlier of (1) the last day of the fiscal year (a) following the fifth anniversary of the closing of our initial public offering, (b) in which we have total annual gross revenue of at least \$1.07 billion or (c) in which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the end of our prior second fiscal quarter, and (2) the date on which we have issued more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt during the prior three-year period.

In addition, under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies may delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We may elect not to avail ourselves of this exemption from new or revised accounting standards and, therefore, may be subject to the same new or revised accounting standards as other public companies that are not emerging growth companies.

We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive because we may rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and our share price may be more volatile.

*Anti-takeover provisions contained in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws as well as provisions of Delaware law, could impair a takeover attempt.*

Our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and Delaware law contain provisions which could have the effect of rendering more difficult, delaying or preventing an acquisition deemed undesirable by our board of directors. Our corporate governance documents include provisions:

- authorizing “blank check” preferred stock, which could be issued by our board of directors without stockholder approval and may contain voting, liquidation, dividend, and other rights superior to our common stock;
- limiting the liability of, and providing indemnification to, our directors and officers;
- limiting the ability of our stockholders to call and bring business before special meetings;
- requiring advance notice of stockholder proposals for business to be conducted at meetings of our stockholders and for nominations of candidates for election to our board of directors;
- controlling the procedures for the conduct and scheduling of board of directors and stockholder meetings; and
- providing our board of directors with the express power to postpone previously scheduled annual meetings and to cancel previously scheduled special meetings.

**These provisions, alone or together, could delay or prevent hostile takeovers and changes in control or changes in our management.**

As a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to provisions of Delaware law, including Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation law, which prevents some stockholders holding more than 15% of our outstanding common stock from engaging in certain business combinations without approval of the holders of substantially all of our outstanding common stock.

Any provision of our certificate of incorporation, bylaws or Delaware law that has the effect of delaying or deterring a change in control could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our Class A common stock and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our Class A common stock. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, designates the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the sole and exclusive forum for certain types of actions and proceedings that may be initiated by our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees.

Our certificate of incorporation requires that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for each of the following:

- any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf;
- any action asserting a claim for breach of any fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer, or other employee of ours to the Company or our stockholders, creditors or other constituents;
- any action asserting a claim against us or any director or officer of ours arising pursuant to, or a claim against us or any of our directors or officers, with respect to the interpretation or application of any provision of, the DGCL, our certificate of incorporation or bylaws; or
- any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine;

provided, that, if and only if the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware dismisses any of the foregoing actions for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, any such action or actions may be brought in another state court sitting in the State of Delaware.

The exclusive forum provision is limited to the extent permitted by law, and it will not apply to claims arising under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), or for any other federal securities laws which provide for exclusive federal jurisdiction.

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended, provides that unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock are deemed to have notice of and consented to this provision.

Furthermore, Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all such Securities Act actions. Accordingly, both state and federal courts have jurisdiction to entertain such claims. To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. While the Delaware courts have determined that such choice of forum provisions are facially valid, a stockholder may nevertheless seek to bring such a claim arising under the Securities Act against us, our directors, officers, or other employees in a venue other than in the federal district courts of the United States of America. In such instance, we would expect to vigorously assert the validity and enforceability of the exclusive forum provisions of our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation.

Although we believe this provision benefits us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law in the types of lawsuits to which it applies, this provision may limit or discourage a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

We note that there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce the provision and that investors cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. Although we believe this provision benefits us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law in the types of lawsuits to which it applies, the provision may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors and officers.

ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

We believe cybersecurity is critical to advancing our technological developments. As a U.S. commercial space company with an established manufacturing business, we face a multitude of cybersecurity threats common to most industries, such as ransomware and denial-of-service. Our customers, suppliers, subcontractors, and business partners face similar cybersecurity threats, and a cybersecurity incident impacting us or any of these entities could materially adversely affect our business strategy, performance, and results of operations. These cybersecurity threats and related risks make it imperative that we expend resources on cybersecurity.

Risk Management

We engage third-party services to conduct evaluations of our security controls, whether through penetration testing, independent audits, or consulting on best practices to address new challenges. We have established cybersecurity security awareness training and ongoing monitoring.

In the event of an incident, we intend to follow our cybersecurity incident response plan, which outlines the steps to be followed from incident detection to mitigation, and notification. We contract with external firms that have extensive information technology and program management experience. We have implemented a governance structure and processes to assess, identify, manage, and report cybersecurity risks. As a commercial space company, we must comply with extensive regulations, including requirements imposed by the Department of Defense related to contracts with government agencies and reporting cybersecurity incidents to the SEC. In addition to following SEC guidance and implementing pre-existing third party frameworks, we have developed our own practices and frameworks, which we believe enhance our ability to identify and manage cybersecurity risks. Assessing, identifying, and managing cybersecurity related risks are factored into our overall business approach. We rely heavily on our supply chain to deliver our products and services, and a cybersecurity incident at a subcontractor, or business partner could materially adversely impact us. We require that our subcontractors report cybersecurity incidents to our IT Incident Response Coordinator who will investigate the direct impact of the incident. Once a potential incident has been confirmed, the Incident Response Coordinator will notify senior management that activation of the incident response plan is required and assign a severity rating, ranging from none to critical, based on the perceived impact.

Governance

The Audit Committee has oversight responsibility for risks and incidents relating to cybersecurity threats, including compliance with disclosure requirements, cooperation with law enforcement, and related effects on financial and other risks, and it reports any findings and recommendations, as appropriate, to the full Board for consideration. Senior management regularly discusses cyber risks and trends and, should they arise, any material incidents with the Audit Committee.

While we have not experienced any material cybersecurity threats or incidents in recent years, there can be no guarantee that we will not be the subject of future threats or incidents. Notwithstanding the extensive approach we take to cybersecurity, we may not be successful in preventing or mitigating a cybersecurity incident that could have a material adverse effect on us. While we maintain cybersecurity insurance, the costs related to cybersecurity threats or disruptions may not be fully insured. See "Risk Factors" for a discussion of cybersecurity risks.

ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

Our corporate headquarters is located at 150 N. Sykes Creek Parkway, Suite 200, Merritt Island, Florida 32953. We occupy facilities totaling approximately 3500 square feet under a sublease from Craig Technical Consulting, Inc., a principal stockholder and an entity owned and controlled by our Chief Executive Officer, Carol Craig, pursuant to a commercial sublease agreement (the "Lease Agreement"), dated August 1, 2021. The Lease Agreement currently has a 2-year 3-year term. We currently pay \$4,707.18 \$4,847 per month plus applicable sales and use tax, which is currently 6.5% in Brevard County. We believe this location is adequate for our current operations and needs.

In addition, our manufacturing spaces are located at 175 Imperial Boulevard, Cape Canaveral, FL 32920 and 400 Central Boulevard, Cape Canaveral, FL 32920. We are under lease agreements with 400 W. Central, LLC for these spaces. The Lease agreements for 175 Imperial Boulevard and 400 W. Central Boulevard currently have concurrent lease terms with one year options that end on May 31, 2024. We pay a combined amount of \$23,455.73 \$24,042 per month plus applicable sales and use tax, which is currently 6.5% in Brevard County. We have a total of 35,700 35,000 square feet of leased space in these buildings. We believe our manufacturing spaces are adequate for our current operations and will allow for expected initial growth.

ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we may become involved in various lawsuits and legal proceedings, which arise in the ordinary course of business. Litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties and an adverse result in these or other matters may arise from time to time that may harm our business. We are currently not aware of any such legal proceedings or claims that will have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or operating results.

ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Market Information

On December 14, 2021, our common stock began trading on The Nasdaq Capital Market under the symbol "SIDU." Prior to that time, there was no public market for our common stock. Stockholders

As of **March 15, 2023** **March 27, 2024**, there were **6,873** **9,327** stockholders of record of our common stock. The actual number of holders of our common stock is greater than this number of record holders, and includes stockholders who are beneficial owners, but whose shares are held in street name by brokers or held by other nominees. This number of holders of record also does not include stockholders whose shares may be held in trust by other entities.

#### Dividend Policy

We have never paid or declared any cash dividends on our common stock, and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. We intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and expansion of our business. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon a number of factors, including our results of operations, financial condition, future prospects, contractual restrictions, restrictions imposed by applicable law and other factors our board of directors deems relevant.

#### ITEM 6. [RESERVED]

#### ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITIONS AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

*You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and plan of operations together with and our accompanying consolidated financial statements and the related notes appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. In addition to historical information, this discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Our actual results may differ materially from those discussed below. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to, those identified below, and those discussed in the section titled "Risk Factors" included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. All amounts in this report are in U.S. dollars, unless otherwise noted.*

##### Overview of Operations

We are a space-as-a-service company focused on commercial satellite design, manufacture, launch, and data collection with a vision to enable space flight heritage status for new technologies and deliver data and predictive analytics to both domestic and global customers. We are building an all-inclusive space-as-a-service platform for the global space economy. We are developing and plan to launch 100 kg (220-pound) satellites with available space to rapidly integrate customer sensors and technologies. By developing a plug-and-play operating system for space, we believe we can deliver customer sensors to orbit in months, rather than years. In addition, we intend on delivering high-impact data for insights on aviation, maritime, weather, space services, earth intelligence and observation, financial technology (Fintech) and the Internet of Things. The majority of our revenues to date have been from our space related hardware manufacturing, however, **2022** **2023** revenue includes revenue related to our multi-mission constellation and our hybrid 3D printed LizzieSat satellite.

#### Forward-Looking Statements and Industry Data

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements which are made pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). These statements may be identified by such forward-looking terminology as "may," "should," "expects," "intends," "plans," "anticipates," "believes," "estimates," "predicts," "potential," "continue" or the negative of these terms or other comparable terminology. Our forward-looking statements are based on a series of expectations, assumptions, estimates and projections about our company, are not guarantees of future results or performance and involve substantial risks and uncertainty. We may not actually achieve the plans, intentions or expectations disclosed in these forward-looking statements. Actual results or events could differ materially from the plans, intentions and expectations disclosed in these forward-looking statements. Our business and our forward-looking statements involve substantial known and unknown risks and uncertainties, including the risks and uncertainties inherent in our statements regarding:

- our projected financial position and estimated cash burn rate;
- our estimates regarding expenses, future revenues and capital requirements;
- our ability to continue as a going concern;
- our need to raise substantial additional capital to fund our operations;
- our ability to compete in the global space industry;
- our ability to obtain and maintain intellectual property protection for our current products and services;
- our ability to protect our intellectual property rights and the potential for us to incur substantial costs from lawsuits to enforce or protect our intellectual property rights;
- the possibility that a third party may claim we have infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights and that we may incur substantial costs and be required to devote substantial time defending against these claims;
- our reliance on third-party suppliers and manufacturers;
- the success of competing products or services that are or become available;
- our ability to expand our organization to accommodate potential growth and our ability to retain and attract key personnel;
- the potential for us to incur substantial costs resulting from lawsuits against us and the potential for these lawsuits to cause us to limit our commercialization of our products and services;

All of our forward-looking statements are as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K only. In each case, actual results may differ materially from such forward-looking information. We can give no assurance that such expectations or forward-looking statements will prove to be correct. An occurrence of, or any material adverse change in, one or more of the risk factors or risks and uncertainties referred to in this Annual Report on Form 10-K or included in our other public disclosures or our other periodic reports or other documents or filings filed with or furnished to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") could materially and adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations. Except as required by law, we do not undertake or plan to update or revise any such forward-looking statements to reflect actual results, changes in plans, assumptions, estimates or projections or other circumstances affecting such forward-looking statements occurring after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, even if such results, changes or circumstances make it clear that any forward-looking information will not be realized. Any public statements or disclosures by us following this Annual Report on Form 10-K that modify or impact any of the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K will be deemed to modify or supersede such statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K may contain estimates and other statistical data made by independent parties and by us relating to market size and growth and other data about our industry. We obtained the industry and market data in this Annual Report on Form 10-K from our own research as well as from industry and general publications, surveys and studies conducted by third parties. This data involves a number of assumptions and limitations and contains projections and estimates of the future performance of the industries in which we operate that are subject to a high degree of uncertainty, including those discussed in "Risk Factors." We caution you not to give undue weight to such projections, assumptions, and estimates. Further, industry and general publications, studies and surveys generally state that they have been obtained from sources believed to be reliable, although they do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information. While we believe that these publications, studies, and surveys are reliable, we have not independently verified the data contained in them. In addition, while we believe that the results and estimates from our internal research are reliable, such results and estimates have not been verified by any independent source.

*You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with our unaudited interim consolidated financial statements and the related notes appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. In addition to historical information, this discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Our actual results may differ materially from those discussed below. Factors that could cause or contribute to such differences include, but are not limited to, those identified below, and those discussed in the section titled "Risk Factors" included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, as may be amended, supplemented or superseded from time to time by other reports we file with the SEC. All amounts in this report are in U.S. dollars, unless otherwise noted.*

*Throughout this Annual Report on Form 10-K, references to "we," "our," "us," the "Company," "Sidus," or "Sidus Space" refer to Sidus Space, Inc., individually, or as the context requires, collectively with its subsidiary.*

#### Overview

##### Description of Business

Founded in 2012, we are a growing U.S. commercial space company with an established manufacturing business who has been trusted to provide mission-critical space hardware to many of the top aerospace businesses for over a decade. We plan to offer on-orbit services as the space economy expands; said services are either in a developmental phase or soon to achieve flight heritage. We have strategically decided to expand our business by moving up the satellite value chain by becoming a provider of responsive and scalable on-orbit infrastructure as well as collecting Space and Earth observational data to capture larger market needs.

To address Commercial and Government customer needs and mission sets, we plan to organize into three core business lines: manufacturing services; space-infrastructure-as-a-service; and space-based data and insights. Our vertically integrated model is complementary across each line of business aiming to expand existing and unlock new potential revenue generating opportunities. Additionally, we look to further transition into a subscription-based model upon the digitization of our manufacturing process as we expand alongside our space-based focus.

##### Products and Services

• **Manufacturing Services:** Our manufacturing business is well-established, trusted by industry leaders and growing. Founded in 2012, we have been manufacturing mission-critical and satellite hardware for over a decade for our principal customers and have supported major Government and Commercial space programs like NASA's Artemis / Lunar Gateway missions, xEVAS, Boeing's Starliner, Sierra's Dream Chaser, Airbus' OneWeb Satellites and the International Space Station.

Our manufacturing business operates within a 35,000 square foot facility and is adjacent to our clean-room facility. We hold an AS9100 Aerospace certification, and we are International Traffic In Arms Regulations (ITAR) compliant thereby positioning us, in combination with our existing tooling and capability, to address unique high-precision manufacturing requirements.

• **Space-Infrastructure-as-a-Service:** We are in the process of developing and launching space-based infrastructure and establishing related ground-infrastructure support elements. Payload providers are our principal customers and target customers who wish to outsource constellation operations. Collectively, the end-to-end infrastructure that results is offered as "Space-as-a-Service" to commercial customers and "Defense-as-a-Service" to certain government customers.

Leveraging our industry experience and flight heritage, we are producing our own line of additively manufactured (3D printed) satellites in-house (LizzieSats) that are engineered to have the capacity and adaptability to simultaneously host our payloads for our own purposes (see Space-Data-as-a-Service below) or offer 'ride-share' opportunities for payload customers to deliver data to their end users. We anticipate "bookings" on our infrastructure in our planned 'rideshare program' as a key performance metric.

Our Space-Infrastructure-as-a-Service offering plans to provide: satellite design, satellite manufacture, constellation operations, and payload hosting.

As of December 31, 2023, we have:

- signed a multi-year and multi-launch agreement with Space-X thereby offering customers by extension a reliable, cost-effective launch service;
- obtained approval for a 100+ satellite constellation by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU);
- established partnerships with a globally diverse network of 20+ ground stations to provide our users with near continuous high-rate, "on-orbit to cloud", communications network;
- secured a mission operations center located on the Florida Space Coast, in Merritt Island, FL capable to manage satellite operations, orchestrate collection management tasks and satisfy data distribution requests with intentions to automate many elements of this process.

Over time, we plan to begin introducing additional services beyond on-orbit infrastructure services which may include lunar mapping missions, in support of government requirements for on-orbit maneuverability. Each business opportunity is evaluated on an individual business case basis and safeguarded against risk to our core business.

• Space Data-as-a-Service and Insights: We plan to be a global provider of space-based data and insights by exclusively collecting data that only can be captured from space with no terrestrial alternatives. We plan to initially focus on creating offerings in Earth-based observations and Space situational awareness. These decisions are reinforced by the growing and large addressable markets they represent.

To date, the space-based data industry has largely launched one-satellite, one-payload, one-mission constellations to deliver one general data type. Subsequently, downstream processing and associated analytics, at times, have experienced false-positives and ambiguous data sets diminishing the value and utility of space-based data.

Our LizzieSat satellite platform addresses this shortcoming by allowing for differentiated data collection when compared to industry alternatives. We plan to lead the next generation of Earth and Space data collection by:

• Collecting on-orbit coincident data: LizzieSat is capable of hosting multiple-sensors on the same satellite to collect varying data types at the same time and with the same collection geometry. On-orbit coincident collection benefits users by decreasing false positives with complementary datasets that reinforce one another.

• Analyzing data on the satellite on-orbit at “the edge”: In order to maximize value and speed in data processing, in August 2023, we acquired substantially all of the assets of Exo-Space, a cutting-edge Artificial Intelligence (AI) company to better facilitate (AI) and Machine Learning (ML) on-board the satellite through hardware and software development. Our plans include integrating radiation hardened AI/ML capabilities alongside our on-orbit coincident data collection.

• Reducing data size: By processing data at the edge on-board LizzieSat, we are able to first reduce the file size by transmitting only the processed answer, not the entire raw dataset. This enables us to move data from low-Earth orbit to higher orbit data relay services (like Iridium) for a lower-cost and more continual data transmission option to our customers.

The net value of data collected from our planned LizzieSat constellation allows organizations to make better decisions with higher confidence, increased accuracy and speed. The Company enriches this processed data with customizable analytics users control for their own-use case, and in turn provide data as a subscription across industries to organizations so they are able to improve decision-making and mitigate risk.

We support a broad range of international and domestic governments and commercial companies with hardware manufacturing including the Netherlands Organization, U.S. Department of State, the U.S. Department of Defense, NASA, Collins Aerospace, Lockheed Martin, Teledyne Marine, Bechtel, and L3Harris in areas that include launch vehicles, satellite hardware, and autonomous underwater vehicles. Planned services that benefit current and future customers include delivering space-based data that can provide critical insight for agriculture, commodities tracking, disaster assessment, illegal trafficking monitoring, energy, mining, oil and gas, fire monitoring, classification of vegetation, soil moisture, carbon mass, Maritime AIS, Aviation ADS, and weather monitoring; providing the ability for customers to demonstrate that a technology (hardware or software) performs successfully in the harsh environment of space and delivering space services. We plan to own and operate one of the industry's leading U.S. based low earth orbit (“LEO”) small satellite (“smallsat” or “smallsats”) constellations focused on earth observation and remote sensing. Our operating strategy is to continue to enhance the capabilities of our satellite constellation, to increase our international and domestic partnerships and to expand our analytics offerings in order to increase the value we deliver to our customers. Our two operating assets—our satellite constellation and hardware manufacturing capability—are mutually reinforcing and are a result of years of heritage and innovation.

#### Key Factors Affecting Our Results and Prospects

We believe that our performance and future success depend on several factors that present significant opportunities but also pose risks and challenges, including competition from better known and well-capitalized companies, the risk of actual or perceived safety issues and their consequences for our reputation and the other factors discussed under “Risk Factors.” We believe the factors discussed below are key to our success.

#### Growing our experienced space hardware operations

We are on track to grow our space and defense hardware operations, with a goal of expanding to two and a half shifts with an increased customer base in the future. With current customers in space, marine, and defense industries, our contract revenue is growing, and we are in active discussions with numerous potential customers, including government agencies, large defense contractors and private companies, to add to our contracted revenue. In the past decade, we have fabricated Ground and Flight products for the NASA SLS Rocket and Mobile Launcher as well as other Commercial Space and Satellite companies. Customers supported include Boeing, Lockheed Martin, Northrop Grumman, Dynetics/Leidos, Blue Origin, United Launch Alliance, Collins Aerospace, L3Harris, OneWeb and Space Systems Loral/Maxar. Various products have been manufactured including fluid, hydraulic and pneumatic systems, electrical control systems, cable harnesses, hardware lifting frames, umbilical plates, purge and hazardous gas disconnects, frangible bolts, reef cutters, wave guides, customized platforms, and other precision machined and electrical component parts for all types of Rockets, Ground, Flight and Satellite systems.

#### Commencing and Expanding Commercial Satellite Operations

Our goal is to help customers understand how space-based data can be impactful to day-to-day business. Our strategy includes increasing the demand downstream by starting out as end user focused. While others are focused on data verticalization strategy specializing on a key sectors or problem set, we believe that flexibility in production, low-cost bespoke design and ‘Bringing Space Down to Earth’ for consumers will provide a scalable model for growth. With LizzieSat design reviews (PDR and CDR) successfully completed in 2022, we began LizzieSat integration and testing in Q1 2023. We completed critical command and data system testing which validated the proper functioning of the communications and data transfer paths between a LizzieSat satellite in space and the KSAT, Atlas Space Operations and Leaf Space ground stations, a requirement for mission success of the LizzieSat™ constellation.

In Q1 2023 we signed an agreement with SkyWatch for use of its TerraStream data-management platform. This agreement is expected to accelerate the expansion of Sidus’ commercial data distribution strategy, which includes white labeling data for the Company’s existing customers as well as driving growth of new data customers. Serving as a key contributor to the Space data marketplace, the agreement is expected to generate additional revenue for the Company and engage customers that otherwise may not have connected with Sidus. In Q3 2023 we announced the acquisition of substantially all the assets of Exo-Space, a cutting-edge California based firm specializing in Edge Artificial Intelligence (AI) software and hardware applications in order to integrate EdgeAI capabilities into our planned constellation with ExoSpace’s FeatherEdge AI platform which will enable us to deliver near real-time intelligence derived from Earth Observation data. Further expanding the capabilities of our constellation, we announced an agreement with SatLab to implement its second-generation automated identification system (AIS) technology into the LizzieSat™ satellite constellation. AIS technology uses sophisticated systems on board marine vessels to identify and track ships to prevent collisions and protect life at sea. The integration of this technology into Sidus’ satellites will enable more accurate vessel tracking and monitoring while providing valuable information about ship movements in real time.

In January 2023, we were awarded a follow-on agreement for the next phase of NASA’s Autonomous Satellite Technology for Resilient Applications (ASTRA) project. During this phase of the ASTRA project, the Autonomous Systems Lab (ASL) team at NASA’s Stennis Space Center near Bay St. Louis, Mississippi, will join Sidus Space to integrate ASTRA’s autonomous operational on-orbit capabilities on a Sidus-built LizzieSat satellite as the organizations transition to the operational phase of the program.

In February 2023, we executed a multi-million dollar agreement with The Netherlands Organization for Applied Scientific Research (TNO) to deploy and test TNO’s laser communications technology aboard our LizzieSat™ satellite expanding our international presence.

In June 2023, we were awarded 2 contracts with Space Florida. We will be working with Space Florida to integrate specialized equipment on a Sidus-built LizzieSat satellite as part of 2 Florida-Israel Innovation Partnership projects.

We are in active discussions with numerous potential customers, including domestic and international government agencies, for payload hosting and data related to our planned satellite launches over the next 24 months.

We have previously been approved for our X-band and S-band radio frequencies licensing through a published filing by the ITU on April 4, 2021. Such licenses are held through Aurea Alas, Ltd., an Isle of Man company, which is a VIE to us. The ITU filing contains approved spectrum use for multiple X-Band and S-Band frequencies and seven different orbital planes, including 45 degrees. In August 2023, the FCC approved the LizzieSat-1 launch and operating license for launch and deploy on a SpaceX Falcon 9. In addition, we filed a Part 25 license request with the FCC for the LizzieSat constellation through LizzieSat six mission. The FCC Part 25 license request is currently in the review period. A NOAA License request was approved to fly Dragonfly Gecko on LizzieSat One. The Gecko images will be integrated into our FeatherBox AI onboard processor and Automated Information Systems (AIS) to detect marine traffic migration and illegal fishing activities. Any delays in commencing our commercial launch operations, including due to delays or cost overruns in obtaining NOAA licenses or other regulatory approvals for future operations or frequency requirements, could adversely impact our results and growth plans.

#### Our Vertically Integrated Space Infrastructure

We are designing, developing, manufacturing, and planning to operate a constellation of proprietary smallsats. These satellites are designed for multiple missions and customers and form the foundation of our satellite platform. Weighing approximately 100 kilograms each, these hybrid 3D printed, modular satellites are more functional than cubesats and nanosatellites and less expensive to manufacture than the larger satellites in the 200-600kg range. Launched into a LEO and operating in diverse orbits (28°-98° inclination, 300-650km altitude) as approved by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) in February 2021, our constellation will be optimally distributed to provide maximum coverage for our customers in the government and commercial sectors. With six initial globally distributed ground stations, our constellation is designed for rapid tasking, collection, and delivery of high-revisit, high-resolution imagery and data analytics. As our satellite constellation grows, the amount of data we collect will scale, and we expect our revisit rate will improve.

Our cost-efficient smallsats are designed from the ground-up to optimize performance per unit cost. We can integrate technologies and deliver data on demand at lower costs than legacy providers due to our vertical integration, use of Customer Off the Shelf (COTS) proven systems, cost-efficiencies, capital efficient constellation design, and adaptable pricing models.

We manufacture our satellites at our Cape Canaveral facility. Our current configuration and facility is designed to manufacture 5-10 satellites a month. Our vertical integration enables us to control our satellites through the entire design, manufacturing, and operation process. Our years of experience manufacturing space hardware means we are able to leverage our manufacturing expertise and commercial best practices for satellite production. Additionally, leveraging both in-house and partner-provided subsystem components and in-house design and integration services, as well as operational support of satellites on orbit, to provide turn-key delivery of entire constellations offer “concept to constellation” in months instead of years. Specifically, our Space and Defense-as-a-Service offerings encompass all aspects of hosted satellite and constellation services, including hosting customer payloads onto our satellites, and delivering services to customers from our space platform. These services are expected to allow customers to focus on developing innovative payloads rather than having to design or develop complete satellite buses or satellites or constellations, which we will provide, along with ancillary services that are likely to include telemetry, tracking and control (“TT&C”), communications, processing, as well as software development and maintenance. Our patented technologies include a print head for regolith-polymer mixture and associated feedstock; a heat transfer system for regolith; a method for establishing a wastewater bioreactor environment; vertical takeoff and landing pad and interlocking pavers to construct same; and high-load vacuum chamber motion feedthrough systems and methods. Regolith is a blanket of unconsolidated, loose, heterogeneous superficial deposits covering solid rock. It includes dust, broken rocks, and other related materials and is present on Earth, the Moon, Mars, some asteroids, and other terrestrial planets and moons. We continue to patent our products including our satellites, external platforms and other innovations.

#### *Revenue Generation*

We generate revenue by selling payload space on our satellite platform, providing engineering and systems integration services to strategic customers on a project-by-project basis, and manufacturing space hardware. Additionally, we intend to add to our revenue by selling geospatial data and actionable intelligence captured through our constellation. This support is typically contracted to both commercial and government customers under fixed price contracts and often includes other services. Due to the size and capacity of our satellite, we are able to host a diverse array of sensors such as Multispectral and Hyperspectral Earth Observing Imagers, Maritime Vessel RF Tracking receivers, UHF IoT Transceivers, Optical Communications gear and others on a single platform that can simultaneously address the needs of many customer requirements.

#### *Lowering Manufacturing Cost and Schedule*

We are developing a manufacturing model that provides rapid response to customer requirements including integration of customers technologies and space-based data delivery. Our planned satellites are being designed to integrate Customer Off the Shelf (COTS) subsystems that are space-proven, can be rapidly integrated into the satellite and replaced rapidly when customer needs change or evolve. Our vertically integrated manufacturing processes give us the flexibility to make changes during the production cycle without impacting launch or costs. Environmental, social, and corporate governance

While Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) reporting is not mandatory, we are developing an ESG policy that will implement the tracking of several indicators we believe are critical to ensure we are doing our part to continue sustainable growth and maximize shareholder value. We have been in business for over ten years manufacturing space hardware and components, and in that time, implementation of policies and processes to mitigate environmental impact have been of upmost importance. Furthermore, since our inception, we have recognized the value of our employees and have always prioritized employee well-being through facets such as excellent benefits, programs, educational assistance, and insurance of a safe and healthy work environment. We also understand that our efforts to promote value and well-being are not limited to our employees. We are committed to the communities we belong to both locally and professionally. We recently started to formalize this commitment, providing tangible benefits back to the community that supports us.

#### **Environmental**

As the global awareness and importance of environmental sustainability increases, we recognize our duty to implement developments that not only facilitate the evolution of aerospace solutions, but also promote environmentally conscious protocols yielding measurable results toward the conservation of our planet. A key component of our focus on sustainability is found in our utilization of in-house 3D printing technology as a primary manufacturing asset. The development of 3D printing is host to a variety of manufacturing improvements but perhaps the chief benefits are seen in its reduction of environmental strain. Our LizzieSat constellation will contribute to this reduced impact as a portion of the satellite bus is 3D printed.

Manufacturing parts with a 3D printer reduces overall energy consumption and waste, reducing our carbon footprint compared to its predecessor of conventional machining. Additional benefits include the removal of waste and unnecessary energy associated with conventional machining, often resulting in the production of more scrapped material per part than the material that part is composed of. While these are the biggest impacts, the effects too can be seen in smaller scales. Due to the massive reduction in weight 3D printing provides, energy spent using cargo ships and commercial vehicles for transportation sees a significant decrease. This reduction in weight is accompanied by a reduction in space requirements for housing the material, cutting out the need for large storage spaces and the energy needed to maintain those facilities.

Looking toward the future, the potential for exciting developments in the field of sustainability are of upmost importance. These developments include the use of more biodegradable and/or recycled materials that can be used to manufacture parts and further benefit the environment. Until these developments occur, we are doing our part through the practice of recycling roughly 5,000 lbs. of metal a year coupled with the recycling of any used oil and coolant. As technologies continue to advance, we remain dedicated to preserving the Earth and continuing to evolve with newer technologies as they develop.

#### **Social**

We recognize the importance of our employees, the community with which we are situated as well as the global community. This recognition has led us to implement a variety of actions that support society from the individual to global scale.

Employee well-being is at the heart of our commitment to provide a positive impact on all. With our core values being rooted in a familial and communal structure, we uphold these values by offering our employees excellent benefits, programs, educational assistance, and insurance of a safe and healthy work environment for all employees. We understand the importance of diversity in the workplace because it was built by diversity.

Community on all scales is fundamental to our success, and because of that, we are committed to leaving a lasting impact on the community that supports us. This commitment brought forth Sidus Serves, our way of actively improving life on earth. Community involvement is key to our culture, and we believe in the power of volunteerism. We actively invest in the communities of our employees' by supporting K-12 education, providing military and veteran assistance, environmental stewardship, and volunteering at local non-profit organizations. We, and our employees, are passionate about the improvement of their communities through individual efforts and partnership with local, regional, and national organizations. We are proud to support local STEM programs and schools in local communities. We are focused on bridging the gap in the aerospace field by supporting young professionals through establishing partnerships with several organizations dedicated to providing STEM learning opportunities to a diverse array of students.

#### **Governance**

Our governance structure is designed to promote transparency, efficiency, and ethics. Through a qualified and diverse chain of command, we are confident that our decision making will carry out performance at the highest degree. Our Board of Directors consists of professionals with strong executive experience, business strategy and leadership skills. Our board consists of 3 independent directors alongside our CEO and CTO including 2 women.

## Global Space Industry Overview

In recent years, the importance of the space economy has been growing as technological advances in both satellites and supporting terrestrial technologies have enabled new commercial use cases. These use cases include satellite broadband, remote imaging, Internet-of-Things ("IOT")/Machine-to-Machine ("M2M") communications, defense-related applications, as well as others. As a result, several new and existing operators have announced new satellite constellations to serve these use cases. Many of these announced constellations will consist of small LEO satellites rather than large GEO satellites. With the flux of new entrants at all levels of the value chain, the small satellite value chain has continued to evolve, especially in the launch sector, downstream value-added applications, M&As and consolidation between stakeholders.

The rapid pace of innovation and technological advancements continue to drive the commercialization of space-based data, analytics, and insights, enhancing their relevance to businesses, governments, and the general public. Furthermore, the demand for data that can be collected from space is growing rapidly while the cost of accessing space is decreasing. Several key trends have emerged in the new space economy, including the expansion of constellations and the availability of space-based data, the shift in user demand towards analytics and insights, climate change adaptation, global security concerns, and advancements in on-board technologies.

According to *Citi Report 2022: Space – Dawn of a New Age* published in 2022, forecasts a \$1 trillion annual revenue for the space economy by 2040, an increase from \$370 billion in 2020 with forecasts of strong growth in satellites, government space budgets, as well as new applications and industries in the field of space exploration.<sup>1</sup> In addition, *Prospects for the Small Satellite Market – A Euroconsult Report 8<sup>th</sup> Edition July 2022*, expects that over the next decade, the total manufacturing and launch market value for small satellites is expected to reach \$84 billion, more than 3.5 times the market value over 2012-2021. Although this indicates significant growth, it does not reflect the six-fold increase in the mass of smallsats resulting from the rise of cubesats, constellations and the introduction of low-cost systems for both manufacturing and launch, which reduce average costs per satellite.

Rapid growth in private investment in the commercial space industry has led to a wave of new companies reinventing major elements of the traditional space industry, including human spaceflight, satellites, and launch, in addition to unlocking entirely new market segments. Furthermore, government agencies have realized the value of the private commercial space industry and have become increasingly more supportive and reliant on private companies to catalyze innovation and advance national space objectives. In the United States, this has been evidenced by notable policy initiatives and by commercial contractors' growing share of space activity.

### Launch Market

Space access has traditionally been limited to those with significant capital expenditures, with launch costs remaining high, with few exceptions. Launch costs have traditionally been the primary bottleneck impeding the development of orbital activities. The frequency and availability of launches, while acceptable for the legacy market (several times a year), has proved paralyzing to some operators of small satellites. Although new launch provider entrants seek to offer higher launch rates and more flexibility to small satellites, capital remains the main barrier to entry.

After years of launch bottlenecks, smallsats now enjoy more launch options as new launchers, brokers and smallsat dispensers become available and facilitate access to space. According to Euroconsult, the smallsat launch market which was valued at \$7.6 billion is set to grow by +279% to \$28.4 billion, however much of that launch value remains captive of national industries and vertically integrated players (e.g., SpaceX). Since the demand for small satellites had been fragmented and considered less profitable than larger satellites, launch providers had not actively pursued the launch business. However, this has now changed, as the launch supply has adapted rapidly.

#### Small Satellite Market

Since 2018, a paradigm shift in the commercial space market has resulted in an increased demand for smallsats. Euroconsult states that smallsats have become smaller in size over the past few years but have gained in performance. Technical advances have allowed them to expand their mission capabilities, making them more resilient, effective, and lower cost. Miniaturization is a continuous process that allows the customer to choose between lighter satellites with no change in capabilities, or bigger, more powerful, and more capable satellites with greater capabilities. Other technical enablers include, but are not limited to:

- ❖ Extension of electrical propulsion use;
- ❖ Miniaturization of attitude sensors;
- ❖ Solar cells and batteries' efficiency improvement;
- ❖ COTS solutions for bus electronics; 3D printing

The demand for large geosynchronous satellites declined dramatically as companies prepared to launch constellations of smaller, cheaper broadband satellites in low and medium Earth orbits, resulting in a dramatic decrease in demand for large geosynchronous communications satellites. New technologies in space and space-related sectors, particularly computational technologies, and data analytics, are facilitating the miniaturization of satellite systems, thereby improving the market. Due to this, smallsats are now able to provide operational services previously only available through heavier satellites. Euroconsult anticipates that about 18,500 smallsats (<500 kg) will launch over 2022-2031, or about 365 tons per year, (i.e., one ton per day on average over the next 10 years).

Moreover, the rise of this market has also created a new market segment in nanosatellites and microsatellites, weighing less than 10 kg and between 10 and 100 kg, respectively. While these satellites can be deployed individually, they can also be operated as part of a constellation, a large group of satellites interconnected to provide a service, such as the Starlink satellite constellation's offering of global internet connectivity. According to Euroconsult, the smallsat manufacturing market, which was valued at \$15.5 billion over 2012-2021, is set to grow by +258% to \$55.6 billion over 2022-2031, driven by the multiplication of constellation projects from both commercial and government stakeholders. The next decade will be defined primarily by the rollout of multiple constellation projects, which will account for 81% of smallsats, mainly for commercial operators. A total of 3,335 smallsats <10 kg are expected to launch throughout the next decade, i.e., more than twice the 1,656 launched over 2012-2021. Satellites in this category, especially cubesats, have gained momentum recently: 1,187 were launched in the past 5 years alone.

The growth in the LEO satellite constellations market is being driven by technological advances in ground equipment, new business models, expanded funding, and growing demand for high bandwidth and lower latency. Though this satellite constellations market remains nascent in maturity, we anticipate considerable growth over the coming years in the launch industry as companies continue to seek versatile and low-cost ways to deliver single satellites to specific orbits or deploy their satellite constellations. Furthermore, we anticipate the growth of the satellite constellations market to contribute business to our Satellite Services offerings. LEO satellite constellations have relatively short lifespans on orbit, resulting in a requirement to launch replenishment satellites every few years.

#### Results of Operations

Comparison of year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 to year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022

The following table provides certain selected financial information for the periods presented:

	Years Ended December 31,			%
	2022	2021	Change	
Revenue	\$ 7,293,408	\$ 1,408,724	\$ 5,884,684	418%
Cost of revenue	5,855,275	1,775,299	4,079,976	230%
Gross Profit (Loss)	1,438,133	(366,575)	1,804,708	492%
Gross Profit Percentage	20%	(26%)		
Operating expense	13,482,432	3,146,957	10,335,475	328%
Other expense	(795,669)	(232,606)	(563,063)	242%
Net loss	\$ (12,839,968)	\$ (3,746,138)	\$ (9,093,830)	243%

43

	Years Ended December 31,			Change	%
	2023	2022			
Revenue	\$ 5,962,785	\$ 7,293,408		\$ (1,330,623)	(18)%
Cost of revenue	4,321,482	5,855,275		(1,533,793)	(26)%
Gross Profit (Loss)	1,641,303	1,438,133		203,170	14%
Gross Profit Percentage	28%	20%			
SG&A expense	14,166,617	13,482,432		684,185	5%
Other expense	(1,803,034)	(795,669)		(1,007,365)	127%
Net loss	\$ (14,328,348)	\$ (12,839,968)		\$ (1,488,380)	12%
Revenue					

#### Revenue

The increase in non-related Total revenue for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 decreased approximately \$1.3 million compared to total revenue for the twelve months ended December 31, 2022. Non-related party revenue of 692% decreased by approximately 20% for the year twelve months ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, to approximately \$6.25 million \$5.0 million as compared to approximately \$789,400 \$6.25 million for the year twelve months ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and was primarily driven by increased sales staff which allowed for more aggressive pursuit of customers. Contracts increased as a result of the timing of industry needs, and proposals submitted. The increase in fixed price milestone contracts offset by satellite payload revenue. Related party revenue from related parties of 68% to approximately \$1.04 million for the year decreased approximately 9% to \$952,220 for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023 versus approximately \$1.0 million for twelve months ended December 31, 2022 from approximately \$619,000 for the year ended December 31, 2021 and was driven by the mix timing of contracts as well as larger fixed price milestone contracts our related party entered into with its customers, resulting in it and outsourcing more less of its work to us.

#### Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue increased 230% decreased 26% for the year twelve months ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 to \$5.85 million approximately \$4.3 million as compared to approximately \$1.77 million \$5.9 million for the year twelve months ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 and included \$136,363 of approximately \$588,000 related party cost of revenue sales as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and \$0 approximately \$136,363 as of December 31, 2021 December 3, 2022. The increase in cost of revenue decrease was primarily driven by increased materials purchases and other direct costs as a percentage of revenue. As a manufacturing entity, materials and other direct costs are a percentage of revenue. The percent change in the cost of revenue was smaller than the percent increase in revenue due to the mix of contracts and an increase in our higher margin Satellite-as-a-Service satellite related business line that helped to offset continued increased supply chain related costs in the manufacturing side of our business.

#### Gross Profit (Loss)

The 14% increase in our gross margin of approximately \$1.8 million or approximately 492% for the year twelve months ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 to approximately \$1.6 million as compared to a gross profit loss of approximately \$367,000 \$1.4 million for the year twelve months ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 is primarily attributable to an increase in revenue, driven by the mix of contracts and an increase in our higher margin Satellite-as-a-Service business line satellite business.

#### Operating Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

	Years Ended December 31,			Change	%
	2022	2021			
<b>Operating expenses</b>					
Payroll expenses	\$ 5,553,025	\$ 1,503,236		\$ 4,049,789	269%
Sales and marketing expenses	559,096	71,111		487,985	686%
Lease expense	338,389	253,311		85,078	34%
Depreciation expense	138,930	34,767		104,163	300%
Professional fees	2,461,077	335,604		2,125,473	633%
General and administrative expense	4,431,915	948,928		3,482,987	367%
Total	\$ 13,482,432	\$ 3,146,957		\$ 10,335,475	328%

Overall operating Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased approximately \$684,000 when compared with the same period in 2022, the increase year over year was primarily due to the following:

This increase was primarily related to the following increases:

- An increase of \$684,000 in professional fees to \$1,931,000 compared to \$1,248,000 in 2022 due to legal costs related to various corporate matters, fundraising, and acquisition of Exospace.
- An increase of \$205,000 in fundraising expenses to \$321,000 compared to \$116,000 in 2022 was due to the timing of our capital raise.
- An increase of approximately \$1.7 million in employee expenses to approximately \$7.2 million compared to approximately \$5.5 million in 2022 in order to support the needs of the business.

These increases were partially offset by approximately \$10.3 million or 328% to approximately \$13.5 million the following decreases:

- A decrease of \$596,000 in D&O insurance to \$948,000 compared to \$1,544,000 in 2022 was due to a reduction in insurance rates.
- A decrease of \$141,200 in licenses related to our satellite side of our business to \$106,800 compared to \$248,000 in 2022 primarily related to a change in estimate that extended the service period and reduced period expense.
- A decrease of \$1.2 million in IR/PR expenses to \$0 compared to \$1.2 million in 2022 related to a one-time charge in stock-based consulting fees for investor relations

#### Total other income (expense)

During the year ended December 31, 2022 as compared to approximately \$3.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase is primarily attributed to an increase in our payroll expenses to approximately \$5.55 million from approximately \$1.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023, as a result we had gain on sale of an expansion equipment of our staff to support the needs \$17,950, finance expense of the business, an increase in sales \$917,848, and marketing expenses to \$559,096 from \$71,111 primarily driven by increased general marketing interest expense of \$747,420 and investor relations consulting asset-based loan expense an increase in our lease expenses to \$338,389 from \$253,311 as a result of leasing more space for our business expansion, an increase in our professional fees from approximately \$336,000 to approximately \$2.46 million, which includes a one-time charge of \$1.2 million in stock-based consulting fees for investor relations, a \$600,000 one-time banking advisory fee as well as increased legal and accounting fees as a result of being a public company, and an increase in our other general and administrative costs to approximately \$4.4 million from \$948,928 for the prior period. This increase is related to the increase in the size of our Company and included \$160,475 of related party professional services as of December 31, 2022 and \$7,054 for the year ended December 31, 2021, as well as increased insurance, regulatory and other costs associated with being a public company. \$155,716.

**Total other income (expense)**

During the year ended December 31, 2022, we had interest expense of \$781,376 and **factoring asset-based loan** expense of \$14,293.

**During NON-GAAP MEASURES**

To provide investors with additional information in connection with our results as determined in accordance with GAAP, we use non-GAAP measures of adjusted EBITDA. We use adjusted EBITDA in order to evaluate our operating performance and make strategic decisions regarding future direction of the year ended December 31, 2021, we had gain on forgiveness of PPP loan of \$633,830, other expense of \$504, financing expense related company since it provides a meaningful comparison to our IPO of \$768,905 and peers using similar measures. We define adjusted EBITDA as net income (as determined by U.S. GAAP) adjusted for interest expense, of \$97,027, depreciation and amortization expense, acquisition deal costs, severance costs, capital market and advisory fees, equity-based compensation and warrant costs. These non-GAAP measures may be different from non-GAAP measures made by other companies since not all companies will use the same measures. Therefore, these non-GAAP measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for relevant U.S. GAAP measures and should be read in conjunction with information presented on a U.S. GAAP basis.

The following table reconciles adjusted EBITDA to net loss (the most comparable GAAP measure) for the twelve months ended December 31 2023, and 2022:

	Twelve Months Ended			
	December 31,		Change	%
	2023	2022		
Net Income / (Loss)	\$ (14,328,348)	(12,839,968)	\$ (1,488,380)	12 %
Interest Expense (i)	903,136	795,669	107,467	14 %
Depreciation and Amortization	217,107	238,859	(21,752)	(9)%
Acquisition Deal Costs (ii)	220,632	-	220,632	-
Severance Costs	147,222	63,769	83,453	131 %
Capital Market and advisory fees (iii)	927,875	824,036	103,839	13 %
Equity-based compensation (iv)	104,038	1,209,000	(1,104,962)	(91 )%
Warrant costs (v)	917,848	-	917,848	-
Total Non-GAAP Adjustments	3,437,858	3,131,333	306,525	10 %
Adjusted EBITDA	(10,890,490)	(9,708,635)	(1,181,855)	12 %

(i) Sidus Space incurred increased interest expense due to short-term note payable becoming due in Q4 2024 and interest expense related to an asset-based loan.

(ii) Sidus Space incurred one-time legal costs associated with the acquisition of Exo-Space, an Artificial Intelligence (AI) company.

(iii) Sidus Space incurred one-time stock issuance costs in 2023 and 2022, respectively.

(iv) Sidus Space issued stock-based compensation for services rendered in 2023 and 2022, respectively.

(v) Sidus Space incurred one-time costs related to underwriter warrants during 2023.

#### Liquidity and Capital Resources

The following table provides selected financial data about us as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, and December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022.

	December 31,		Change	%	December 31,		Change	%
	2022	2021			2023	2022		
<b>Current assets</b>	<b>\$ 7,449,868</b>	<b>\$ 16,007,584</b>	<b>\$ (8,557,716)</b>	<b>(53 %)</b>	<b>\$ 9,202,310</b>	<b>\$ 7,449,868</b>	<b>\$ 1,752,442</b>	<b>24 %</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 6,359,052</b>	<b>\$ 3,810,269</b>	<b>\$ 2,548,783</b>	<b>67 %</b>	<b>\$ 12,219,356</b>	<b>\$ 6,359,052</b>	<b>\$ 5,860,304</b>	<b>92 %</b>
<b>Working capital (deficiency)</b>	<b>\$ 1,090,816</b>	<b>\$ 12,197,315</b>	<b>\$ (11,106,499)</b>	<b>(91 %)</b>	<b>\$ (3,017,046)</b>	<b>\$ 1,090,816</b>	<b>\$ (4,107,862)</b>	<b>(377) %</b>

Liquidity is the ability of a company to generate funds to support asset growth, satisfy disbursement needs, maintain reserve requirements, and otherwise operate on an ongoing basis. We had insufficient operating revenues, so we are currently dependent on debt financing and sale of equity to fund operations.

We had an accumulated deficit of \$28.2 million approximately \$42.8 million and working capital **deficiency** of approximately \$3.0 million as of December 31, 2023 compared to accumulated deficit of approximately \$28.3 million and working capital of approximately \$1.1 million as of December 31, 2022. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had approximately \$1.2 million of cash compared to approximately \$2.3 million of cash as of December 31, 2022.

As of December 31, 2023, the working capital deficiency is primarily due to our build out of our LizzieSat satellite in anticipation of our Q1 2024 launch. As of December 31, 2022, the working capital surplus is due to funds raised in our initial public offering and subsequent funding through our Common Stock Purchase Agreement and Registration Rights Agreement with B. Riley Principal Capital II, LLC. As of December 31, 2021, the working capital surplus was primarily due to funds raised through equity sales financing in relation to our initial public offering/equity line of credit. Current assets decreased increased by \$8.5 million approximately \$1.8 million, or 53% 24%, to \$7.5 million \$9.2 million as of December 31, 2023 from approximately \$7.4 million as of December 31, 2022 from \$16 million as of December 31, 2021. The decrease increase is primarily attributable to the funds used prepaid assets to support the needs of the business.

Current liabilities increased by approximately \$2.5 million \$5.8 million, or 67% 92%, to approximately \$12.2 million as of December 31, 2023 from approximately \$6.4 million as of December 31, 2022 from \$3.8 million as of December 31, 2021. The increase was attributable to an increase in accounts payable and other current liabilities and our factoring liability, partially offset asset-based loan liability.

On January 29, 2024, the Company entered into a public offering of an aggregate of 1,181,900 shares of Class A Common Stock and pre-funded warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 69,900 shares of Class A Common Stock in lieu of Shares, which have been sold pursuant to that certain Underwriting Agreement, dated January 29, 2024, by and between the **forgiveness** Company and the Representative of our related party note payable, the Underwriters. Gross proceeds from the offering were \$5,632,650 and net proceeds after underwriter discount, various fees and expenses was \$5,008,259.

On February 29, 2024, the Company entered into a public offering of an aggregate of 1,321,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, which have been sold pursuant to that certain Underwriting Agreement, dated February 29, 2024, by and between the Company and the Representative of the Underwriters. Gross proceeds from the offering were \$7,926,000 and net proceeds after underwriter discount, various fees and expenses was \$7,102,527.

#### Cash Flow

	Years Ended December 31,			%
	2022	2021	Change	
Cash used in operating activities	\$ (12,093,908)	\$ (2,484,778)	\$ (9,609,130)	387%
Cash used in investing activities	\$ (2,099,858)	\$ (217,840)	\$ (1,882,018)	864%
Cash provided by financing activities	\$ 2,778,180	\$ 16,393,301	\$ (13,615,121)	(83)%
Cash on hand	\$ 2,295,259	\$ 13,710,845	\$ (11,415,586)	(83)%

45

	Years Ended		Change	% (%)
	2023	2022		
Cash used in operating activities	\$ (11,749,442)	\$ (12,093,908)	\$ 344,466	(3)%
Cash used in investing activities	\$ (7,691,844)	\$ (2,099,858)	\$ (5,591,986)	266%
Cash provided by financing activities	\$ 18,362,134	\$ 2,778,180	\$ 15,583,954	561%
Cash on hand	\$ 1,216,107	\$ 2,295,259	\$ (1,079,152)	(47)%

#### Cash Flow from Operating Activities

Year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021

For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, we did not generate positive cash flows from operating activities. For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, net cash flows used in operating activities was approximately \$12.1 million \$11.7 million compared to approximately \$2.5 million \$12.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022.

Cash flows used in operating activities for the year ended 2022 December 31, 2023, of approximately \$11.7 million is comprised of a net loss of \$12.8 million \$14.3 million, which was reduced by non-cash expenses of \$1.5 million \$917,848 for issuing warrants as compensation of underwriter services, \$104,038 for stock based compensation, \$17,871 for bad debt expense and \$217,107 for depreciation and amortization, and a decrease in net change in working capital of approximately \$1.3 million.

Cash flows used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 of approximately \$12.1 million is comprised of a net loss of approximately \$12.9 million, which was reduced by non-cash expenses of \$1.2 million for one-time stock-based consulting fees, \$22,500 for bad debt expense and approximately \$319,936 for depreciation and amortization, and an increase in net change in working capital of approximately \$800,000. \$805,376.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, net cash flows used in operating activities for the year ended 2021, comprised of a net loss of approximately \$3.7 million, which was reduced by non-cash expenses of \$1.4 million for stock based compensation, financing expenses, depreciation and amortization and lease liability amortization, an increase due to the forgiveness of PPP loans of approximately \$634,000 and a decrease in net change in working capital of approximately \$520,000.

#### Cash Flows from Investing Activities

During the year ended December 31, 2023, we purchased property and equipment in the amount of approximately \$7.2 million with approximately \$483,644 related to Exo-Space acquisition and approximately \$6.7 million primarily related to the satellite side of our business.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, we purchased property and equipment in the amount of approximately \$2.1 million primarily related to construction in progress for LizzieSat and R&D software. For the year ended December 31, 2021 we purchased approximately \$218,000 satellite side of property and equipment primarily construction in progress for leasehold improvements in process for office space, our business.

#### Cash Flows from Financing Activities

During the year ended December 31, 2023, net cash provided in financing activities of approximately \$18.4 million included our January 2023, April 2023 and October 2023 capital raises of approximately \$16.6 million net proceeds, partially offset by approximately \$2.1 million net repayment of an asset-based loan agreement, repayment of notes payable of approximately \$303,000 and dividend payments on Series A preferred stock units.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, net cash provided in financing activities of approximately \$2.8 million included \$3.2 million in net proceeds from additional issuance of common stock, purchased through our committed equity facility with B. Riley Principal Capital II, LLC proceeds from asset-based loan agreement approximately \$502,000 and payments of approximately \$3.2 million, proceeds from factoring agreement of \$502,349, payments on \$148,000 to pay off our finance leases, of approximately \$148,000, repayments of notes payable to CTC, our principal stockholder, of \$797,505. During the year ended December 31, 2021, net cash provided by financing activities of \$16.4 million included proceeds from our initial public offering in December, 2021 of approximately \$16.4 million, net proceeds from notes payable of approximately \$307,000, payment on our finance leases of approximately \$75,000, repayments of notes payable of approximately \$16,000 and repayments of notes payable – related party to CTC, Craig Technical Consulting, Inc., one of our principal stockholder, stockholders, of \$250,000. \$797,500.

#### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements or relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, such as entities often referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities.

#### Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates

This discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP"). The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, as well as the reported expenses incurred during the reporting periods. Our estimates are based on our historical experience and on various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. While our significant accounting policies are described in more detail in the notes to our financial statements included elsewhere in this annual report on Form 10-K, we believe that the following accounting policies are critical to understanding our historical and future performance, as these policies relate to the more significant areas involving management's judgments and estimates.

We believe our most critical accounting policies and estimates relate to the following:

- Revenue Recognition
- Inventory
- Credit losses
- Lease Accounting
- Stock Option and Warrant Valuation

#### **Revenue Recognition**

We adopted ASC 606 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers using the modified retrospective transition approach. The core principle of ASC 606 is that revenue should be recognized in a manner that depicts the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled for exchange of those goods or services. Our updated accounting policies and related disclosures are set forth below, including the disclosure for disaggregated revenue. The impact of adopting ASC 606 was not material to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Our revenue is recognized under Topic 606 in a manner that reasonably reflects the delivery of its services and products to customers in return for expected consideration and includes the following elements:

- executed contracts with our customers that we believe are legally enforceable;
- identification of performance obligations in the respective contract;
- determination of the transaction price for each performance obligation in the respective contract;
- Allocation of the transaction price to each performance obligation; and
- recognition of revenue only when we satisfy each performance obligation.

These five elements, as applied to each of our revenue category, is summarized below:

- **Product sales** – revenue is recognized at the time of sale of equipment to the customer, executed contracts with our customers that we believe are legally enforceable;
- **Service sales** – identification of performance obligations in the respective contract;
- determination of the transaction price for each performance obligation in the respective contract;
- Allocation of the transaction price to each performance obligation; and
- recognition of revenue is recognized based on the service been provided to the customer, only when we satisfy each performance obligation.

Revenues from fixed price contracts that are still in progress at month end are recognized on the percentage-of-completion method, measured by the percentage of total costs incurred to date to the estimated total costs for each contract. This method is used because management considers total costs to be the best available measure of progress on these contracts. Revenue from fixed price contracts and time-and-materials contracts that are completed in the month the work was started are recognized when the work is shipped.

Revenues from fixed price contracts that require milestone payments are recognized at the time of the milestone being met. This method is used because management considers that the payments are nonrefundable unless the entity fails to perform as promised. If the customer terminates the contract, we are entitled only to retain any progress payments received from the customer and we have no further rights to compensation from the customer. Even though the payments made by the customer are nonrefundable, the cumulative amount of those payments is not expected, at all times throughout the contract, to at least correspond to the amount that would be necessary to compensate us for performance completed to date. Accordingly, we account for the progress under the contract as a performance obligation satisfied at a point in time.

#### **Inventory**

Inventory consists of work in progress and finished goods and consists of estimated revenue calculated on a percentage of completion based on direct labor and materials in relation to the total contract value. We do not maintain raw materials.

#### **Credit Losses**

The provision for expected credit losses on trade receivables are estimated based on historical information, customer solvency and changes in customer payment terms and practices. The Company will calibrate its provision matrix to adjust the historical credit loss experience with forward-looking information. The amount of expected credit losses is sensitive to changes in circumstances and of forecast economic conditions. The Company's historical credit loss experience and forecast of economic conditions may also not be representative of the customer's actual default in the future. The company will utilize the Allowance Method based on the accounts receivable aging in order to accrue bad debt expense.

47

---

#### **Leases**

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). The standard requires lessees to recognize the assets and liabilities that arise from leases in the balance sheet. Additionally, in July 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-11, Leases (Topic 842) – Targeted Improvements, which, among other things, provides an additional transition method that would allow entities to not apply the guidance in ASU 2016-02 in the comparative periods presented in the financial statements and instead recognize a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption.

We determine if an arrangement is a lease at inception. Operating leases are included in operating lease right-of-use (“ROU”) assets, operating lease liabilities - current, and operating lease liabilities - noncurrent on the balance sheets. Finance leases are included in property and equipment, other current liabilities, and other long-term liabilities in our balance sheets.

ROU assets represent our right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent our obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease ROU assets and liabilities are recognized at commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. As most of our leases do not provide an implicit rate, we generally use our incremental borrowing rate based on the estimated rate of interest for collateralized borrowing over a similar term of the lease payments at commencement date. The operating lease ROU asset also includes any lease payments made and excludes lease incentives. Our lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise that option. Lease expense for lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Leases with a lease term of 12 months or less at inception are not recorded on our balance sheet and are expensed on a straight-line basis over the lease term in our statement of operations.

#### **Stock Option and Warrant Valuation**

We use the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to value all options and Class A common stock warrants. Estimating the fair value of stock options using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model requires the application of significant assumptions, such as the fair value of our Class A common stock, the estimated term of the options, risk-free interest rates, the expected volatility of the price of our Class A common stock, and an expected dividend yield. Each of these assumptions is subjective, requires significant judgment, and is based upon management's best estimates. If any of these assumptions were to change significantly in the future, equity-based compensation related to future awards may differ significantly, as compared with awards previously granted.

#### **JOBS Act**

On April 5, 2012, the JOBS Act was enacted. Section 107 of the JOBS Act provides that an “emerging growth company” can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a) (2)(B) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (“Securities Act”) for complying with new or revised accounting standards. In other words, an “emerging growth company” can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies.

We have chosen to take advantage of the extended transition periods available to emerging growth companies under the JOBS Act for complying with new or revised accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies provided under the JOBS Act. As a result, our financial statements may not be comparable to those of companies that comply with public company effective dates for complying with new or revised accounting standards.

We are in the process of evaluating the benefits of relying on other exemptions and reduced reporting requirements provided by the JOBS Act. Subject to certain conditions set forth in the JOBS Act, as an “emerging growth company,” we intend to rely on certain of these exemptions, including without limitation, (i) providing an auditor’s attestation report on our system of internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and (ii) complying with any requirement that may be adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (“PCAOB”) regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor’s report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements, known as the auditor discussion and analysis. We will remain an “emerging growth company” until the earliest of (i) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenues of \$1.07 billion or more; (ii) the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the completion of this offering; (iii) the date on which we have issued more than \$1 billion in nonconvertible debt during the previous three years; or (iv) the date on which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer under the rules of the SEC.

#### **ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

As a smaller reporting company, we are not required to provide the information required by this item.

**ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**  
**SIDUS SPACE, INC.**

<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a> (PCAOB ID: 5041)	F-1
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022</a>	F-2
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022</a>	F-3
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Stockholder's Equity (Deficit) for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022</a>	F-4
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022</a>	F-5
<a href="#">Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	F-6

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Sidus Space, Inc.

**Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Sidus Space, Inc. (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, December 31, 2022 and 2021, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/S/ /S/ BF Borgers CPA PC (PCAOB ID 5041)

**BF Borgers CPA PC**

Served We have served as Auditor the Company's auditor since 2021

Lakewood, CO

March 27, 2024

March 15, 2023

F-1

---

**SIDUS SPACE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets		
Cash	\$ 2,295,259	\$ 13,710,845
Accounts receivable, net	850,340	130,856
Accounts receivable - related parties	168,170	443,282
Inventory	583,437	127,502
Contract asset	60,932	-
Contract asset - related party	14,982	-
Prepaid and other current assets	3,476,748	1,595,099
Total current assets	<u>7,449,868</u>	<u>16,007,584</u>
Property and equipment, net	2,554,992	775,070
Operating lease right-of-use assets	249,937	504,811
Other	42,778	12,486
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u><u>\$ 10,297,575</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 17,299,951</u></u>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	\$ 3,415,845	\$ 1,845,460
Accounts payable and accrued interest - related party	566,636	588,797
Contract liability	60,932	-
Contract liability - related party	14,982	63,411
Factoring liability	502,349	-
Note payable	1,599,150	-
Notes payable - related party	-	1,000,000
Operating lease liability	199,158	261,674
Finance lease liability	-	50,927
Total Current Liabilities	<u>6,359,052</u>	<u>3,810,269</u>
Note payable - non-current	-	1,120,051
Notes payable - related party - non-current	-	1,350,000
Operating lease liability - non-current	63,310	262,468
Finance lease liability - non-current	-	97,092
Total Liabilities	<u><u>6,422,362</u></u>	<u><u>6,639,880</u></u>
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' Equity		
Preferred Stock: 5,000,000 shares authorized; \$0.0001 par value; no shares issued and outstanding		
Common stock: 110,000,000 authorized; \$0.0001 par value		
Class A common stock: 100,000,000 shares authorized; 8,022,736 and 6,574,040 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	802	657
Class B common stock: 10,000,000 shares authorized; 10,000,000 shares issued and outstanding	1,000	1,000
Additional paid-in capital	32,129,257	26,074,292
Accumulated deficit	(28,255,846)	(15,415,878)
Total Stockholders' Equity	<u>3,875,213</u>	<u>10,660,071</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>	<u><u>\$ 10,297,575</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 17,299,951</u></u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

F-2

	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets		
Cash	\$ 1,216,107	\$ 2,295,259
Accounts receivable	1,175,077	850,340
Accounts receivable - related parties	67,447	168,170
Inventory	1,217,929	583,437
Contract asset	77,124	60,932
Contract asset - related party	43,173	14,982
Prepaid and other current assets	5,405,453	3,476,748
Total current assets	<u>9,202,310</u>	<u>7,449,868</u>
Property and equipment, net	9,570,214	2,554,992
Operating lease right-of-use assets	115,573	249,937
Intangible asset	398,135	-
Other assets	64,880	42,778
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u><u>\$ 19,351,112</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,297,575</u></u>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	\$ 6,697,562	\$ 3,415,845
Accounts payable and accrued interest - related party	677,039	566,636
Contract liability	77,124	60,932
Contract liability - related party	43,173	14,982
Asset-based loan liability	2,587,900	502,349
Notes payable	2,017,286	1,599,150
Operating lease liability	119,272	199,158
Total current liabilities	<u>12,219,356</u>	<u>6,359,052</u>
Operating lease liability - non-current	-	63,310
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u><u>12,219,356</u></u>	<u><u>6,422,362</u></u>
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders' Equity		
Preferred Stock: 5,000,000 shares authorized; \$0.0001 par value; no shares issued and outstanding		
Series A convertible preferred stock: 2,000 shares authorized; 372 and 0 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	-	-
Common stock: 210,000,000 authorized; \$0.0001 par value		
Class A common stock: 200,000,000 shares authorized; 983,173 and 80,227 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	98	8
Class B common stock: 10,000,000 shares authorized; 100,000 shares issued and outstanding	10	10
Additional paid-in capital	49,918,441	32,131,041
Accumulated deficit	(42,786,793)	(28,255,846)
Total Stockholders' Equity	<u>7,131,756</u>	<u>3,875,213</u>
<b>Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>	<u><u>\$ 19,351,112</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,297,575</u></u>

*See auditor's report and notes to the audited financial statements*

SIDUS SPACE, INC.

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
	<b>Years Ended</b>		<b>Years Ended</b>	
	<b>December 31,</b>	<b>December 31,</b>	<b>December 31,</b>	<b>December 31,</b>
	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>
Revenue	\$ 6,250,780	\$ 789,400	\$ 5,010,565	\$ 6,250,780
Revenue - related parties	1,042,628	619,324	952,220	1,042,628
Total - revenue	<u>7,293,408</u>	<u>1,408,724</u>	<u>5,962,785</u>	<u>7,293,408</u>
Cost of revenue	5,855,275	1,775,299	4,321,482	5,855,275
<b>Gross profit (loss)</b>	<u>1,438,133</u>	<u>(366,575)</u>	<u>1,641,303</u>	<u>1,438,133</u>
<b>Operating expenses</b>				
Payroll expenses	5,553,025	1,503,236		
Sales and marketing expenses	559,096	71,111		
Lease expense	338,389	253,311		

Depreciation expense	138,930	34,767		
Professional fees	2,461,077	335,604		
General and administrative expense	4,431,915	948,928		
Selling, general and administrative expenses			14,166,617	13,482,432
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>13,482,432</b>	<b>3,146,957</b>	<b>14,166,617</b>	<b>13,482,432</b>
Net loss from operations	(12,044,299)	(3,513,532)	(12,525,314)	(12,044,299)
<b>Other income (expense)</b>				
Other expense	-	(504)		
Other income			17,950	-
Interest expense	(781,376)	(42,882)	(747,420)	(781,376)
Interest expense - related party	-	(54,145)		
Factoring expense	(14,293)	-		
Gain on forgiveness of PPP loan	-	633,830		
Asset-based loan expense			(155,716)	(14,293)
Finance expense	-	(768,905)	(917,848)	-
<b>Total other expense</b>	<b>(795,669)</b>	<b>(232,606)</b>		
<b>Total other income (expense)</b>			<b>(1,803,034)</b>	<b>(795,669)</b>
<b>Loss before income taxes</b>				
Provision for income taxes				
<b>Net loss</b>	<b>\$ (12,839,968)</b>	<b>\$ (3,746,138)</b>	<b>\$ (14,328,348)</b>	<b>\$ (12,839,968)</b>
Basic and diluted loss per Common Share	\$ (0.75)	\$ (0.34)		
Dividend on Series A preferred Stock			(202,599)	-
Net loss attributed to stockholders			(14,530,947)	(12,839,968)
Basic and diluted loss per common share			\$ (23.11)	\$ (74.80)
Basic and diluted weighted average number of common shares outstanding	17,165,781	11,161,181	619,986	171,658

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

*See auditor's report and notes to the audited financial statements*

F-3

**SIDUS SPACE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)**

	Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)							Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)			
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Total	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
	Additional							Series A Preferred Stock	Class A Common Stock	Class B Common Stock	
	Class A Common Stock							Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Deficit	Total		Shares	Shares	Shares
<b>Balance - December 31, 2020</b>	-	\$ -	10,000,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 5,083,280	\$ (11,669,740)	\$ (6,585,460)				
Class A common stock and warrant issued for cash	6,000,000	600	-	-	16,254,635	-	16,255,235				
Class A common stock issued for service	200,000	20	-	-	199,980	-	200,000				
Class A common stock issued for exercised cashless warrant	374,040	37	-	-	(37)	-	-				
Warrant issued for finance expense	-	-	-	-	768,905	-	768,905				
Debt forgiveness related party	-	-	-	-	3,767,529	-	3,767,529				
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(3,746,138)	(3,746,138)				
<b>Balance - December 31, 2021</b>	6,574,040	\$ 657	10,000,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 26,074,292	\$ (15,415,878)	\$ 10,660,071		- \$ -	65,748	7 100,000
<b>Beginning balance, value</b>	6,574,040	\$ 657	10,000,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 26,074,292	\$ (15,415,878)	\$ 10,660,071				
Class A common stock issued for cash	1,148,696	115	-	-	3,221,240	-	3,221,355		-	11,487	1 -
Class A common stock issued for service	300,000	30	-	-	1,208,970	-	1,209,000		-	3,000	-

Debt forgiveness -related party	-	-	-	-	1,624,755	-	1,624,755	
Debt forgiveness related party								
Net loss	-	-	-	-	-	(12,839,968)	(12,839,968)	-
<b>Balance -</b>								
<b>December</b>	8,022,736	\$ 802	10,000,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 32,129,257	\$ (28,255,846)	\$ 3,875,213	- \$ - 80,235 \$ 8 100,000
<b>31, 2022</b>								
<b>Ending balance, value</b>	8,022,736	\$ 802	10,000,000	\$ 1,000	\$ 32,129,257	\$ (28,255,846)	\$ 3,875,213	
<b>Balance</b>								
Series A preferred stock units issued						2,000	-	-
Class A common stock issued for conversion of Series A preferred stock and dividend						(1,628)	- 176,791	18
Class A common stock units issued						-	- 150,000	15
Class A common stock issued for exercise of warrants						-	- 529,940	53
Warrants issued for finance expense						-	-	-
Vested Board Compensation						-	-	-
Stock option expense						-	-	-
Dividend on Series A preferred Stock						-	-	-
Common stock issue for reverse split adjustment						-	- 46,207	4
Net loss						-	-	-
<b>Balance -</b>								
<b>December 31,</b>	372	\$ -	983,173	\$ 98	\$ 100,000			
<b>2023</b>								
<b>Balance</b>	372	\$ -	983,173	\$ 98	\$ 100,000			

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

**SIDUS SPACE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

	2022		2021		2023		2022	
	Years Ended		Years Ended		Years Ended		Years Ended	
	December 31,		December 31,		December 31,		December 31,	
	2022		2021		2023		2023	2022
<b>Cash Flows From Operating Activities:</b>								
Net loss	\$ (12,839,968)		\$ (3,746,138)		\$ (14,328,348)		\$ (12,839,968)	
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:								
Stock based compensation		1,209,000		200,000		1,021,886		1,209,000
Finance Expense		-		768,905		-		-
Depreciation and amortization		319,936		394,968		217,107		319,936
Bad debt		22,500		618		17,871		22,500
Lease liability amortization		(6,800)		10,063				
Gain on forgiveness of PPP loan		-		(633,830)				
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:								
Accounts receivable		(741,984)		32,907		(290,839)		(741,984)
Accounts receivable - related party		275,112		(267,513)		100,723		275,112
Inventory		(455,935)		78,440		(624,881)		(455,935)
Contract asset		(60,932)		-		(16,192)		(60,932)
Contract asset - related party		(14,982)		-		(28,191)		(14,982)
Prepaid expenses and other assets		(1,911,941)		(1,580,805)		(1,950,807)		(1,911,941)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		2,049,484		1,605,399		3,986,275		2,049,484
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities - related party		50,099		588,797		110,403		50,099
Contract liability		60,932		-		16,192		60,932
Contract liability - related party		(48,429)		63,411		28,191		(48,429)
Changes in operating lease assets and liabilities						(8,832)		(6,800)
Net Cash used in Operating Activities		(12,093,908)		(2,484,778)		(11,749,442)		(12,093,908)
<b>Cash Flows From Investing Activities:</b>								
Purchase of property and equipment		(2,099,858)		(217,840)		(7,208,200)		(2,099,858)
Cash paid for asset acquisition						(483,644)		-
Net Cash used in Investing Activities		(2,099,858)		(217,840)		(7,691,844)		(2,099,858)
<b>Cash Flows From Financing Activities:</b>								
Proceeds from issuance from common stock		3,221,355		16,255,235				
Due to shareholder		-		171,272				
Proceeds from factoring agreement		502,349		-				
Proceeds from issuance of common stock units						14,788,121		3,221,355
Proceeds from issuance of Series A preferred stock units						1,811,000		-
Proceeds from asset-based loan agreement						6,379,624		502,349
Repayment of asset-based loan agreement						(4,294,073)		-
Proceeds from notes payable		-		307,610		-		-
Repayment of notes payable		-		(16,266)		(302,983)		-
Payment of lease liabilities		(148,019)		(74,550)		-		(148,019)
Repayment of notes payable - related party		(797,505)		(250,000)		-		(797,505)
Dividend paid						(19,555)		-
Net Cash provided by Financing Activities		2,778,180		16,393,301		18,362,134		2,778,180
Net change in cash		(11,415,586)		13,690,683		(1,079,152)		(11,415,586)
Cash, beginning of year		13,710,845		20,162				

Cash, end of year	\$ 2,295,259	\$ 13,710,845		
Cash, beginning of period			2,295,259	13,710,845
Cash, end of period			\$ 1,216,107	\$ 2,295,259
Supplemental cash flow information				
Cash paid for interest	\$ 284,178	\$ 6,713	\$ 190,920	\$ 284,178
Cash paid for taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Non-cash Investing and Financing transactions:				
Debt forgiveness – related party	\$ 1,624,755	\$ 3,767,530		
Note payable - related party issued exchange with due to shareholder	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000		
Initial recognition of right-of-use asset	\$ -	\$ 399,372		
Debt forgiveness			\$ -	\$ 1,624,755
Class A common stock issued for conversion of Series A convertible preferred stock			\$ 166,483	\$ -
Common stock issue for reverse split adjustment			\$ -	\$ -
Modification of right-of-use asset and lease liability			\$ 135,235	\$ -
Class A common stock issued for exercised cashless warrant			\$ -	\$ -

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.*

F-5

**SIDUS SPACE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**DECEMBER 31, 2022 2023 AND 2021 2022**

**Note 1. Organization and Description of Business**

**Organization**

Sidus Space Inc. ("Sidus", "we", "us" or the "Company"), was formed as Craig Technologies Aerospace Solutions, LLC, in the state of Florida, on July 17, 2012. On April 16, 2021, the Company filed a Certificate of Conversion to register and incorporate with the state of Delaware and on August 13, 2021 changed the company name to Sidus Space, Inc.

**Description of Business**

The Company is Founded in 2012, we are a vertically integrated growing U.S. commercial space company with an established manufacturing business who has been trusted to provide mission-critical space hardware to many of the top aerospace businesses for over a decade. We plan to offer on-orbit services as the space economy expands; said services are either in a developmental phase or soon to achieve flight heritage. We have strategically decided to expand our business by moving up the satellite value chain by becoming a provider of Space-as-a-Service solutions including end-to-end satellite support. The company combines mission critical hardware manufacturing; multi-disciplinary engineering services; satellite design, manufacture, launch planning, mission operations responsive and in-orbit support; scalable on-orbit infrastructure as well as collecting Space and space-based Earth observational data collection with a vision to enable space flight heritage status for new technologies and deliver data and predictive analytics to both domestic and global customers. We have over ten (10) years of commercial, military and government manufacturing experience combined with space qualification experience, existing customers and pipeline, and International Space Station (ISS) heritage hardware. We support Commercial Space, Aerospace, Defense, Underwater Marine and other commercial and government customers. capture larger market needs.

In addition, Sidus Space To address Commercial and Government customer needs and mission sets, we plan to organize into three core business lines: manufacturing services; space-infrastructure-as-a-service; and space-based data and insights. Our vertically integrated model is building complementary across each line of business aiming to expand existing and unlock new potential revenue generating opportunities. Additionally, we look to further transition into a Multi-Mission Satellite constellation using subscription-based model upon the digitization of our hybrid 3D printed multipurpose satellite to provide continuous, near real-time Earth Observation and Internet-of-Things (IOT) data for the global space economy. Sidus Space has designed and is manufacturing LizzieSat (LS) for its LEO satellite constellation operating in diverse orbits (28°-98° inclination, 300-650km altitude) process as approved by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU) in February 2021. LS is expected to begin operations in 2023. Initial launches are planned via NASA CRS2 program agreement and launch service rideshare contracts. Each LS is 100kg with 20kg dedicated to payloads including remote sensing instruments. Payloads (Sidus or customer owned) can collect data over multiple Earth based locations, record it onboard, and downlink via ground passes to Sidus Mission Control Center (MCC) in Merritt Island, FL, we expand alongside our space-based focus.

Leveraging our existing manufacturing operations, flight hardware manufacturing experience and commercial off the shelf subsystem hardware, we believe we can deliver customer sensors to orbit in months, rather than years. In addition, we intend on delivering high-impact data for insights on aviation, maritime, weather, space services, earth intelligence and observation, financial technology (Fintech) and the Internet of Things. While our business has historically been centered on the design and manufacture of space hardware, our expansion into manufacture of spacecraft as well as on-orbit constellation management services and space data applications has led us to innovating in the area of space data applications. We continue to patent our products including our satellites, external platforms and other innovations. Sidus offerings include a broad area of market sub-segments, such as: **Reverse Stock Split**

- Satellite operators
- Value-added services
- Subsystems and components
- Satellite manufacturer
- Access to space through the ISS and commercial launch provider partnership

On December 6, 2023, the Board approved a one-for-one hundred (1-for-100) reverse split

Each of the Company's issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock (the "Reverse Stock Split"). On December 19, 2023, the Company filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware a certificate of amendment to its certificate of incorporation (the "Certificate of Amendment") to effect the Reverse Stock Split. All share and per share information in these areas and initiatives addresses a critical component of our cradle-to-grave solution and value proposition for the space economy as a Space-as-a-Service company. financial statements retroactively reflect this reverse stock split.

## Note 2. Summary of Signification Accounting Policies

### *Basis of Presentation*

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP") and are presented in US dollars. The Company uses the accrual basis of accounting and has adopted a December 31 fiscal year end.

### *Going Concern*

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified for consistency with the current year presentation. These reclassifications had no effect on the reported results of operations. For the year ended December 31, 2022 the Company had a net loss of \$12.8 million. We have non-recurring one-time expenses of \$1.9million included in our net loss. For the full year ended December 31, 2022, the Company had negative cash flow from has reclassified operating activities of \$12.1 million. We have non-recurring one-time expenses of \$700,000 included in our cash flow from operating activities. The Company plans to fund its cash flow needs through current cash on hand selling, general and future debt and/or equity financings which it may obtain through one or more public or private equity offerings, debt financings, government or other third-party funding, strategic alliances or collaboration agreements. If the Company is unable to obtain funding, the Company could be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate its projects and services which could adversely affect its future business prospects and its ability to continue as a going concern. While there are indicators of substantial doubt, the Company believes that its current available cash on hand plus additional sources of funding, including current customer contracts as well as the Company's ability to raise additional capital through the Company's issuance of Class A common stock as evidenced by its public offering on January 30, 2023 in which gross proceeds of approximately \$5.2M were raised, the substantial doubt is alleviated and we believe the Company will be sufficiently funded to meet its planned expenditures and to meet the Company's obligations for at least the one-year period following its consolidated financial statement issuance date.

administrative expenses.

### *Principles of Consolidation*

The consolidated financial statements include the variable interest entity ("VIE"), Aurea Alas Limited ("Aurea"), of which we are the primary beneficiary. Aurea is a Limited company organized in the Isle of Man, which entered into a license agreement with a third party vendor, whereby they licensed the rights to use certain available radio frequency spectrum for satellite communications. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated on consolidation.

For entities determined to be VIEs, an evaluation is required to determine whether the Company is the primary beneficiary. The Company evaluates its economic interests in the entity specifically determining if the Company has both the power to direct the activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the VIE's economic performance ("the power") and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could potentially be significant to the VIE ("the benefits"). When making the determination on whether the benefits received from an entity are significant, the Company considers the total economics of the entity, and analyzes whether the Company's share of the economics is significant. The Company utilizes qualitative factors, and, where applicable, quantitative factors, while performing the analysis.

#### ***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Some of these judgments can be subjective and complex, and, consequently, actual results may differ from these estimates. Examples of estimates and assumptions include: for revenue recognition, determining the nature and timing of satisfaction of performance obligations, the fair value of and/or potential impairment of property and equipment; product life cycles; useful lives of our property and equipment; allowances for doubtful accounts; the market value of, and demand for, our inventory; fair value calculation of warrant; and the potential outcome of uncertain tax positions that have been recognized in our consolidated financial statements or tax returns.

#### ***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

For purposes of balance sheet presentation and reporting of cash flows, the Company considers all unrestricted demand deposits, money market funds and highly liquid debt instruments with an original maturity of less than 90 days to be cash and cash equivalents. The Company had no cash equivalents at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022.

Periodically, the Company may carry cash balances at financial institutions more than the federally insured limit of \$250,000 per institution. The amount in excess of the FDIC insurance as of December 31, 2023, was \$966,107. The Company has not experienced losses on these accounts and management believes, based upon the quality of the financial institutions, that the credit risk with regard to these deposits is not significant.

#### **Accounts Receivable**

Accounts receivable are stated at the amount of consideration from customers of which the Company has an unconditional right to receive plus any accrued and unpaid interest. The Company provides an allowance for doubtful accounts, which is based upon a review of outstanding receivables, historical collection information and existing economic conditions. The Company sells certain accounts receivable with recourse in order to accelerate the receipt of cash.

#### **Bad Debt and Allowance for Doubtful Accounts**

Historically the Company has been able to collect all past due amounts and has not written off past due invoices, therefore there is limited historical data on the company's historical losses or expected losses at this time. In compliance with GAAP the Company has determined the following policy will be followed regarding outstanding customer invoices.

An allowance for doubtful accounts has been established to reflect the anticipated uncollectible value of the related receivable account. Review procedures have been established to provide a realistic reserve based on past collection experience and anticipated losses on the receivables.

The company will utilize the allowance method based on accounts receivable aging in order to accrue bad debt expense and the contra balance sheet account, allowance for doubtful accounts. The accounts receivable aging will be reviewed quarterly and necessary adjustments made to the allowance for doubtful accounts account balance. The Company will review their policy annually to determine if adjustments should be made based on more recent accounts receivable trends.

During the years ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 and **2021**, 2022, the Company recorded bad debt of **\$22,500** **17,871** and **\$618** **22,500**, respectively.

#### **Stock Based Compensation**

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation awards in accordance with ASC Topic 718, "Compensation – Stock Compensation." The cost of services received from employees and non-employees in exchange for awards of equity instruments is recognized in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income based on the estimated fair value of those awards on the grant date and amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period or vesting period. The Company records forfeitures as they occur.

Share-based payments are valued using a Black-Scholes option pricing model. The grants are amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service periods, which is generally the vesting period. If an award is granted, but vesting does not occur, any previously recognized compensation cost is reversed in the period related to the termination of service.

The expected option term is computed using the "simplified" method as permitted under the provisions of ASC 718-10-S99. The Company uses the simplified method to calculate expected term of share options and similar instruments as the Company does not have sufficient historical exercise data to provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate the expected term. The share price as of the grant date was determined by current market prices for our common stock. Expected volatility is based on the historical stock price volatility of comparable companies' common stock, as our stock does not have sufficient historical trading activity. Risk free interest rates were obtained from U.S. Treasury rates for the applicable periods.

#### **Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities**

The amounts included within contract assets and contract liabilities are related to the company's long-term construction contracts. Retainage for which the company has an unconditional right to payment that is only subject to the passage of time is classified as contracts receivable. Retainage subject to conditions other than the passage of time are included in contract assets and contract liabilities on a net basis at the individual contract level. Contract assets represent revenue recognized in excess of amounts paid or payable (contracts receivable) to the company on uncompleted contracts. Contract liabilities represent the company's obligation to perform on uncompleted contracts with customers for which the company has received payment or for which contracts receivable are outstanding.

#### **Inventory**

Inventory consists of finished goods and work in progress and consists of estimated revenue calculated on a percentage of completion based on direct labor and materials in relation to the total contract value. The Company does not maintain raw materials.

#### **Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment, consisting mostly of plant and machinery, motor vehicles and computer equipment, is recorded at cost reduced by accumulated depreciation and impairment, if any. Construction in progress generally involves short-term capital projects and is not depreciated until the development has reached completion and the asset has been put into service. Depreciation expense is recognized over the assets' estimated useful lives of three to ten years using the straight-line method. Major additions and improvements are capitalized as additions to the property and equipment accounts, while replacements, maintenance and repairs that do not improve or extend the life of the respective assets, are expensed as incurred. Estimated useful lives are periodically reviewed and, when appropriate, changes are made prospectively. When certain events or changes in operating conditions occur, asset lives may be adjusted and an impairment assessment may be performed on the recoverability of the carrying amounts.

### **Long-Lived Assets**

Long-lived assets are evaluated for impairment whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be fully recoverable or that the useful lives of these assets are no longer appropriate. Each impairment test is based on a comparison of the undiscounted future cash flows to the recorded value of the asset. If impairment is indicated, the asset is written down to its estimated fair value.

### **Fair Value Measurements**

The Company uses a three-tier fair value hierarchy to classify and disclose all assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, as well as assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis, in periods subsequent to their initial measurement. The hierarchy requires the Company to use observable inputs when available, and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs, when determining fair value. The three tiers are defined as follows:

- Level 1—Observable inputs that reflect quoted market prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets;
- Level 2—Observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are observable either directly or indirectly in the marketplace for identical or similar assets and liabilities; and
- Level 3—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market data, which require the Company to develop its own assumptions.

The Company's financial instruments, including cash, accounts receivable, prepaid expense and other current assets, accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and loans payable, are carried at historical cost. At **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, the carrying amounts of these instruments approximated their fair values because of the short-term nature of these instruments.

### **Business Combinations**

Business combinations are recorded using the acquisition method of accounting. The purchase price of the acquisition is allocated to the tangible assets, liabilities, identifiable intangible assets acquired and non-controlling interest, if any, based on their estimated fair values as of the acquisition date. The excess of the purchase price over those fair values is recorded as goodwill. Acquisition-related expenses are expensed as incurred.

### **Intangible Assets**

Intangible assets with an indefinite life are not amortized and are tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that they might be impaired.

Intangible assets with finite lives are initially recorded at cost and amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated economic useful lives of the respective assets.

Acquired intangible assets from business combinations are recognized and measured at fair value at the time of acquisition. The identifiable intangible asset recognized in the Company's acquisitions is a customer list, which will be tested for impairment annually.

### **Revenue Recognition**

The Company adopted ASC 606 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers using the modified retrospective transition approach. The core principle of ASC 606 is that revenue should be recognized in a manner that depicts the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled for exchange of those goods or services. The Company's updated accounting policies and related disclosures are set forth below, including the disclosure for disaggregated revenue. The impact of adopting ASC 606 was not material to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Revenue from the Company is recognized under Topic 606 in a manner that reasonably reflects the delivery of its services and products to customers in return for expected consideration and includes the following elements:

- executed contracts with the Company's customers that it believes are legally enforceable;
- identification of performance obligations in the respective contract;
- determination of the transaction price for each performance obligation in the respective contract;
- Allocation of the transaction price to each performance obligation; and
- recognition of revenue only when the Company satisfies each performance obligation.

These five elements, as applied to each of the Company's revenue category, is summarized below:

Revenues from fixed price contracts that are still in progress at month end are recognized on the percentage-of-completion method, measured by the percentage of total costs incurred to date to the estimated total costs for each contract. This method is used because management considers total costs to be the best available measure of progress on these contracts. Revenue from fixed price contracts and time-and-materials contracts that are completed in the month the work was started are recognized when the work is shipped. To achieve this core principle, we apply the following five steps: identify the contract with the client, identify the performance obligations in the contract, determine the transaction price, allocate the transaction price to performance obligations in the contract and recognize revenues when or as the Company satisfies a performance obligation.

---

Revenues from fixed price service contracts that contain provisions for milestone payments are recognized at the time of the milestone being met and payment received. This method is used because management considers that the payments are nonrefundable unless the entity fails to perform as promised. If the customer terminates the contract, the Company is entitled only to retain any progress payments received from the customer and the Company has no further rights to compensation from the customer. Even though the payments made by the customer are nonrefundable, the cumulative amount of those payments is not expected, at all times throughout the contract, to at least correspond to the amount that would be necessary to compensate the Company for performance completed to date. Accordingly, the Company accounts for the progress under the contract as a performance obligation satisfied at a point in time. To achieve this core principle, we apply the following five steps: identify the contract with the client, identify the performance obligations in the contract, determine the transaction price, allocate the transaction price to performance obligations in the contract and recognize revenues when or as the Company satisfies a performance obligation.

#### **Cost of revenue**

Costs are recognized when incurred. Cost of revenue consists of direct labor, subcontract, materials, depreciation on machinery and equipment, and other direct costs.

#### **Net Income (Loss) Per Share of Common Stock**

The Company has adopted ASC Topic 260, *"Earnings per Share"* which requires presentation of basic earnings per share on the face of the statements of operations for all entities with complex capital structures and requires a reconciliation of the numerator and denominator of the basic earnings per share computation. In the accompanying financial statements, basic loss per share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the year. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of shares of common stock and potentially dilutive outstanding shares of common stock during the period to reflect the potential dilution that could occur from common stock issuable through contingent share arrangements, stock options and warrants unless the result would be antidilutive. There were

---

F-10

no potentially dilutive shares of common stock outstanding for

For the years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2021, respectively. 2022, the following common stock equivalents were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share as the result of the computation was anti-dilutive.

	2023	2022
	Shares	Shares
Warrants	232,677	-
Series A convertible preferred stock	283,512	-
Total common stock equivalents	657,980	-

#### Leases

We determine if an arrangement is a lease at inception. Operating leases are included in operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets, operating lease liabilities - current, and operating lease liabilities - noncurrent on the balance sheets. Finance leases are included in property and equipment, other current liabilities, and other long-term liabilities in our balance sheets.

ROU assets represent our right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent our obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease ROU assets and liabilities are recognized at commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. As most of our leases do not provide an implicit rate, we generally use our incremental borrowing rate based on the estimated rate of interest for collateralized borrowing over a similar term of the lease payments at commencement date. The operating lease ROU asset also includes any lease payments made and excludes lease incentives. Our lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise that option. Lease expense for lease payments is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Leases with a lease term of 12 months or less at inception are not recorded on our balance sheet and are expensed on a straight-line basis over the lease term in our statement of operations.

#### Income Taxes

The Company adopted FASB ASC 740, Income Taxes, at its inception. Under FASB ASC 740, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets, including tax loss and credit carryforwards, and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Deferred income tax expense represents the change during the period in the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities. The components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities are individually classified as current and non-current based on their characteristics. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. No deferred tax assets or liabilities were recognized as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 or December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022.

F-10

#### **Warrants**

The Company accounts for warrants as either equity-classified or liability-classified instruments based on an assessment of the warrant's specific terms and applicable authoritative guidance in FASB ASC 480, Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity ("ASC 480") and ASC 815, Derivatives and Hedging ("ASC 815"). The assessment considers whether the warrants are freestanding financial instruments pursuant to ASC 480, meet the definition of a liability pursuant to ASC 480, and whether the warrants meet all of the requirements for equity classification under ASC 815, including whether the warrants are indexed to the Company's own ordinary shares and whether the warrant holders could potentially require "net cash settlement" in a circumstance outside of the Company's control, among other conditions for equity classification. This assessment, which requires the use of professional judgment, is conducted at the time of warrant issuance and as of each subsequent quarterly period end date while the warrants are outstanding.

For issued or modified warrants that meet all of the criteria for equity classification, the warrants are required to be recorded as a component of additional paid-in capital at the time of issuance. For issued or modified warrants that do not meet all the criteria for equity classification, the warrants are required to be recorded at their initial fair value on the date of issuance, and each balance sheet date thereafter. Changes in the estimated fair value of the warrants are recognized as a non-cash gain or loss on the statements of operations. The fair value of the warrants was estimated using a Black-Scholes pricing model.

#### **Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, *“Financial Instruments Credit Losses — Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments.”* ASU 2016-13 requires a financial asset (or group of financial assets) measured at amortized cost basis to be presented at the net amount expected to be collected, which includes the Company's accounts receivable. This ASU is effective for the Company for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022. The Company is currently assessing the potential impact that the adoption of this ASU will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU No. 2021-08, Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers (Topic 805). This ASU requires an acquirer in a business combination to recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities (deferred revenue) from acquired contracts using the revenue recognition guidance in Topic 606. At the acquisition date, the acquirer applies the revenue model as if it had originated the acquired contracts. The ASU is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years. Adoption of the ASU should be applied prospectively. Early adoption is also permitted, including adoption in an interim period. If early adopted, the amendments are applied retrospectively to all business combinations for which the acquisition date occurred during the fiscal year of adoption. This ASU is currently not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In June 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-03, ASC Subtopic “Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions”. These amendments clarify that a contractual restriction on the sale of an equity security is not considered part of the unit of account of the equity security and, therefore, is not considered in measuring fair value. The amendments in this update are effective for public business entities for fiscal years, including interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2023. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently assessing the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

The Company has considered all other recently issued accounting pronouncements and does not believe the adoption of such pronouncements will have a material impact on its financial statements.

**F-11**

---

### Note 3. Variable Interest Entity

The consolidated financial statements include Aurea Alas Limited, which is a variable interest entity of which we are the primary beneficiary, and on August 26, 2020, the Company entered into a licensing agreement with Aurea. Aurea is a Limited company organized in the Isle of Man, which entered into a license agreement with a third-party vendor, whereby they licensed the rights to use certain available radio frequency spectrum for satellite communications. The Company is responsible for 100% of the operations of Aurea and derives 100% of the net profits or losses derived from the business operations. The assets, liabilities and the operations of Aurea from the date of inception (July 20, 2020), were included in the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Through a declaration of trust, **100% 100%** of the voting rights of Aurea's shareholders have been transferred to the Company so that the Company has effective control over Aurea and has the power to direct the activities of Aurea that most significantly impact its economic performance. There are no restrictions on the consolidated VIE's assets and on the settlement of its liabilities and all carrying amounts of VIE's assets and liabilities are consolidated with the Company's financial statements.

If facts and circumstances change such that the conclusion to consolidate the VIE has changed, the Company shall disclose the primary factors that caused the change and the effect on the Company's financial statements in the periods when the change occurs.

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, Aurea's assets and liabilities are as follows:

	December 31,		December 31,		December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022		
	2022		2021					
	_____	_____	_____	_____				
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash	\$ 76,517	\$ 67,754	\$ 52,492	\$ 76,517				
Prepaid and other current assets	11,394	10,585	13,164	11,394				
	<b>\$ 87,911</b>	<b>\$ 78,339</b>	<b>\$ 65,656</b>	<b>\$ 87,911</b>				
<b>Liability</b>								
Accounts payable and other current liabilities	\$ 29,005	\$ 63,091	\$ 74,219	\$ 29,005				

For the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, Aurea's net loss was **\$136,344** **\$157,467** and **\$40,592** **\$136,344** respectively.

F-12

**Note 4. Prepaid expense and Other current assets**

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, prepaid expense and other current assets are as follows:

	December 31,		December 31,	
	2022	2021	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Prepaid insurance	\$ 994,450	\$ 1,538,612	\$ 699,310	\$ 994,450
Prepaid components	950,679	-	1,258,965	950,679
Prepaid satellite service and licenses	1,367,125	-		
Other prepaid expense	110,984	49,582		
Prepaid satellite services & licenses			3,313,706	1,367,125
Prepaid software			91,258	107,000
VAT receivable	7,204	6,905	-	-
Other current assets	46,306	-	42,214	57,494
	<b>\$ 3,476,748</b>	<b>\$ 1,595,099</b>	<b>\$ 5,405,453</b>	<b>\$ 3,476,748</b>

During the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company recorded interest expense of \$23,407 26,302 and \$1,958 23,407 related to financing of our prepaid insurance policies.

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, other prepaid expense included, software subscriptions of \$107,000 and \$27,000, prepaid rent of \$0 and \$22,000, property insurance of \$0 and \$19,000, respectively.

F-12

#### Note 5. Inventory

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, inventory is as follows:

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Work in Process	\$ 583,437	\$ 127,502
		December 31, 2023
Work in Process		\$ 1,217,929

#### Note 6. Property and Equipment

At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, property and equipment consisted of the following:

	December 31,		December 31,		December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022		
	2022		2021					
	\$	17,061	\$	17,061				
Office equipment					\$ 17,061	\$ 17,061		
Computer equipment		37,296		14,907	41,233	37,296		
Vehicle		28,143		28,143	35,424	28,143		
Software		158,212		93,012	482,127	158,212		
Machinery		3,386,111		3,280,911	3,209,719	3,386,111		
Leasehold improvements		372,867		198,645	397,536	372,867		
R&D software		386,182		-	9,655	386,182		
Construction in progress		1,497,276		150,611	8,609,902	1,497,276		
		5,883,148		3,783,290	12,802,657	5,883,148		
Accumulated depreciation		(3,328,156)		(3,008,220)	(3,232,443)	(3,328,156)		
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation		\$ 2,554,992		\$ 775,070	\$ 9,570,214	\$ 2,554,992		

As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022, construction in progress represents components to be used in the manufacturing of our satellites. As of December 31, 2021, construction in progress represented leasehold improvements in process for office space.

Depreciation expense of property and equipment for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 is \$319,936 217,107 and \$394,968 319,936, of which \$176,321 and \$181,005 are included as components of cost of revenue, respectively.

During the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company purchased assets of \$2,099,858 7,208,200 and \$217,840 2,099,858, respectively.

F-13

#### Note 7. Business Acquisition

On August 18, 2023, the Company entered into an Asset Conveyance Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with Exo-Space Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Exo-Space"), and certain shareholders thereof. The Purchase Agreement provided for the acquisition by the Company of substantially all of the assets of Exo-Space (the "Assets") which includes the customer contracts and lists related to Exo-Space's business of providing analytics services by (i) providing on-orbit data processing services, including satellite imaging intelligence services, and (ii) the development of artificial intelligence and machine learning technology and software used for the on-orbit processing of data (the "Business") from Exo-Space. The purchase price for the Assets was approximately \$468,000 in cash.

In addition, on August 18, 2023, the Company entered into a Sale of Business Non-Competition and Non-Solicitation Agreement with Exo-Space Inc. and each of Jeremy Allam ("Allam"), Mark Lorden ("Lorden"), Marcel Lariviere ("Lariviere") and Tate Schaar ("Schaar" and collectively, with Allam, Lorden and Lariviere, the "Sellers") pursuant to which the Sellers agreed to keep confidential certain information related to the Business and agreed to a five (5) year non-compete and non-solicitation.

On August 21, 2023 (the "Closing Date"), the Company completed its acquisition of the Assets related to Exo-Space (the "Acquisition"). As part of the Acquisition, Jeremy Allam, Marcel Lariviere, Mark Lorden and Tate Schaar entered into employment agreements with the Company which granted non-statutory stock options to Jeremy Allam, Marcel Lariviere, Mark Lorden and Tate Schaar with respect to the following number of shares of the Company's common stock: 1,898,502 (Allam); 949,251 (Lariviere); 711,938 (Lorden) and 395,521 (Schaar). These option awards were made outside of the Company's 2021 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan and are made pursuant to the NASDAQ inducement grant exception in connection with such individuals' commencement of employment with the Company which is August 21, 2023. The option awards have an exercise price of \$0.16 which is equal to the fair market value of our stock on August 21, 2023, the date of grant of such options. The options have a five (5)-year term and shall vest in four (4) equal installments on each of the first four (4) anniversaries of the date of grant, in each case subject to the optionee continuing to provide services to the Company through the applicable vesting date. Notwithstanding the foregoing vesting conditions, no portion of the options shall be exercisable prior to the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) anniversary of the date of grant. In the event that the applicable optionee resigns from employment for any reason prior to the second (2<sup>nd</sup>) anniversary of the date of grant, the option will be immediately cancelled and terminated on the date of such resignation.

Pro forma results of operations have not been presented because the effects of the Acquisition was not material to our consolidated results of operations. Acquisition-related costs included legal fees of \$220,632 and were expensed as incurred. The following table summarizes the amounts for the business acquisition which were allocated to the fair value of aggregated net assets acquired:

Cash paid		\$ 468,663		
Assets Acquired:				
Accounts receivable		\$ 51,769		
Inventory		9,611		
Property and equipment		9,148		
Intangible asset		398,135		
Total		\$ 468,663		

#### Note 7.8. Accounts payable and other current liabilities

At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, accounts payable and other current liabilities consisted of the following:

	December 31,	December 31,	December	December
	2022	2021	31,	31,
			2023	2022
Accounts payable	\$ 1,483,467	\$ 225,271	\$ 4,716,964	\$ 1,483,467
Payroll liabilities	820,451	220,914	1,250,330	820,451
Credit cards	44,650	44,510		
Credit card liability			93,826	44,650
Other payable	239,110	23,016	156,885	239,110
Dividend payable			16,566	-
Accrued interest - related party			-	-
Insurance payable	828,167	1,331,749	462,991	828,167
	\$ 3,415,845	\$ 1,845,460	\$ 6,697,562	\$ 3,415,845

F-13 F-14

**Note 8.9. Factoring liability Asset-based loan**

The Company is party to a **purchase recourse loan** and **sale security** agreement with an unrelated lender (the "Factor") dated November 30, 2022, whereby the Factor lender will **purchase provide loans** secured by certain accounts receivable for a purchase price of up to 90% 90% of the face amount, which is paid to the Company in the form of a cash advance. The Company has a revolving line-of-credit line of credit for \$2.3 million with a loan interest rate of 15.2% 15.2% annum on outstanding balances. Additionally, in the event of default the Lender at its option can increase the loan interest rate by 5% per annum for each month or partial month default on outstanding balances. Under the factoring arrangement, loan and security agreement, the Company must **buy pay** back any invoices that the Factor is unable to collect payment on. Accordingly, pursuant to ASC 860-20-55-24, the Company recognizes a factoring liability to the lender until the accounts receivables are collected, become uncollectable. As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022, the factoring liability asset-based loan was \$2,587,900 and \$502,349, respectively. For the year years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022, the costs and interest incurred by the Company in connection with factoring the loan and security agreement activities were \$155,716 and \$14,293, respectively.

**Note 9.10. Contract assets and liabilities**

At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, contract assets and contract liabilities consisted of the following:

Contract assets	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Revenue recognized in excess of amounts paid or payable (contracts receivable) to the company on uncompleted contracts (contract asset), excluding retainage	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Retainage included in contract assets due to being conditional on something other than solely passage of time	60,932	-	77,124	60,932
Retainage included in contract assets due to being conditional on something other than solely passage of time – related party	14,982	-	43,173	14,982
<b>Total contract assets</b>	<b>\$ 75,914</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 120,297</b>	<b>\$ 75,914</b>
Contract liabilities	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Payments received or receivable (contracts receivable) in excess of revenue recognized on uncompleted contracts (contract liability), excluding retainage	\$ -	\$ 63,411	\$ -	\$ -
Retainage included in contract liabilities due to being conditional on something other than solely passage of time	60,932	-	77,124	60,932
Retainage included in contract liabilities due to being conditional on something other than solely passage of time – Related party	14,982	-	-	-
<b>Total contract liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 75,914</b>	<b>\$ 63,411</b>	<b>\$ 120,297</b>	<b>\$ 75,914</b>
Retainage included in contract liabilities due to being conditional on something other than solely passage of time – related party			43,173	14,982
<b>Total contract liabilities</b>			<b>\$ 120,297</b>	<b>\$ 75,914</b>

**Note 10. 11. Leases**

Operating lease

We have a noncancelable operating lease entered in November 2016 for our office facility that expires in July 2021, 2021 and has renewal options to May 2023, 2024. The monthly "Base Rent" is \$10,392 and the Base Rent is increased by 2.5% 2.5% each year. During In May 2023 the year ended December 31, 2021, the company Company exercised its option and extended the lease to May 31, 2023 May 31, 2024. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the remaining right of use asset and lease liability was \$53,697 and \$56,103, and \$178,408 and \$185,210, respectively.

In May 2021, we entered into a new lease agreement for our office and warehouse space that expires in May 2024. The Company shall have the option to terminate the lease after 12 months and 24 months from the commencement date. The monthly "Base Rent" is \$11,855.42 11,855 and the Base Rent may be increased by 2.5% 2.5% each year. During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company, on assumption of the lease, recognized a right of use asset and lease liability of \$196,240 and \$206,365, and \$399,372 and \$399,372, respectively.

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the remaining right of use asset and lease liability was \$249,937 and \$504,811 and \$262,468 and \$524,142, respectively.

We recognized total lease expense, of approximately \$338,389 and \$253,311 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, primarily related to our operating lease costs paid to lessors from operating cash flows. leases, on a straight-line basis in accordance with ASC 842.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company recorded a refundable security deposit of \$10,000. for its warehouse space and is included in other assets on the balance sheet.

The operating lease expense were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Operating lease cost	\$ 353,329	\$ 338,389

Supplemental balance sheet information related to operating leases was as follows:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Operating lease right-of-use assets at inception	\$ 1,276,515	\$ 1,119,675
Accumulated amortization	(1,160,942)	(869,738)
Total operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 115,573	\$ 249,937
Operating lease liabilities - current	\$ 119,272	\$ 199,158
Operating lease liabilities - non-current	-	63,310
Total operating lease liabilities	\$ 119,272	\$ 262,468
Weighted-average remaining lease term — operating leases (year)	0.42	1.20
Weighted-average discount rate — operating leases	4.73 %	4.86 %

Future minimum lease payments under operating leases that have initial noncancelable lease terms in excess of one year at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 were as follows:

Year Ending December 31,	Total	
	2023	2024
2023	\$ 205,987	
2024		63,835
Thereafter		-
		269,822
Less: Imputed interest		(7,354)
Operating lease liabilities		262,468
Operating lease liability - current		199,158
Operating lease liability - non-current	\$ 63,310	119,272

The following summarizes other supplemental information about the Company's operating lease as of December 31, 2022:

Weighted average discount rate

4.86 % F

16

Weighted 1.20  
average  
remaining  
lease  
term  
(years)

Finance lease

The Company leases machinery and office equipment under non-cancellable finance lease arrangements. The term of those capital leases is at the range from 59 months to 83 months and annual interest rate is at the range from 4% 4% to 6% 6%.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company fully paid off the two outstanding finance leases totaling \$148,019, prior to maturity dates. As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company does not have any additional financing lease commitments.

As of December 31, 2021, finance lease assets are included in property and equipment as follows:

	December 31, 2021
Machinery	\$ 585,563
Accumulated depreciation	(455,899)
Finance lease assets, net of accumulated depreciation	<u>\$ 129,664</u>

During the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company recorded depreciation of finance lease assets of \$49,076 0 and \$147,435 49,076 and interest expense of finance lease of \$1,891 0 and \$8,393 1,891, respectively.

## Note 11.12. Notes Payable

### Decathlon Note

On December 1, 2021 December 3, 2021, we entered into a Loan Assignment and Assumption Agreement, or Loan Assignment, with Decathlon Alpha IV, L.P., or Decathlon and Craig Technical Consulting, Inc ("CTC") pursuant to which we assumed \$1,106,164 in loans (the "Decathlon Note") to CTC by Decathlon. the Decathlon Note. In connection with our assumption of the Decathlon Note, CTC reduced the principal of the Note Payable – related party by \$1.4 million for an aggregate principal balance of \$2.6 million. The Company recorded a reclassification of \$1,106,164 from Note Payable – related party to Note payable – non- current (Decathlon note) and recorded forgiveness of note payable – related party of \$293,836. (See Note 12)

Management believes that the assumption of the Decathlon Note from CTC is in our best interests because in connection therewith, Decathlon released us from a cross-collateralization agreement it was a party to with CTC for a loan of a greater amount. Also in connection with the Loan Assignment on December 3, 2021, we entered into a Revenue Loan and Security Agreement, or RLSA, with Decathlon and our CEO, Carol Craig, pursuant to which we pay interest based on a minimum rate of one (1) times the amount advanced and make monthly payments based on a percentage of our revenue calculated as an amount equal to the product of (i) all revenue for the immediately preceding month multiplied by (ii) the Applicable Revenue Percentage, defined as 4% 4% of revenue for payments due during any month. The Decathlon Note is secured by our assets and is guaranteed by CTC and matures the earliest of: (i) December 9, 2023 2024, (ii) immediately prior to a change of control, or (iii) upon an acceleration of the obligations due to a default under the RLSA. As a result, on December 31, 2021, the Company recorded the forgiveness of note payable-related party of \$293,836 and the reclassification of \$1,106,164 from Note Payable – related party to Note Payable.

During the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company recorded interest expense of \$738,048 721,119 and \$13,887 738,048, respectively, which included an additional accrual estimate based on the principal and accrued but unpaid interest payment due when the note matures, and made payments of \$258,949 252,983 and \$2,069 258,949, respectively. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company recorded principal amount and accrued interest of \$1,599,150 2,017,286 and \$1,120,051 1,599,150 on the balance sheet, respectively. At maturity the Company will be required to pay approximately \$2.2M representing the Decathlon Note and accrued but unpaid interest.

### PPP Loan

On April 14, 2020, the Company borrowed a loan in the amount of \$322,045 pursuant to the Paycheck Protection Program (the "PPP Loan") under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act"). The PPP Loan has a two-year term and bears interest at a rate of 1.0% per annum. Monthly principal and interest payments are deferred for six months after the date of disbursement. The PPP Loan may be prepaid at any time prior to maturity with no prepayment penalties. The PPP Loan contains events of default and other provisions customary for a loan of this type. The PPP Loan may be forgiven if used under program parameters for payroll, mortgage interest, and rent expenses.

In February 2021, the U.S. Small Business Administration has remitted to the Lender the principal and interest for forgiveness of the Borrower's PPP Loan.

On February 13, 2021, the Company borrowed a loan in the amount of \$307,610 pursuant to the PPP Loan under the CARES Act. In September 2021, the U.S. Small Business Administration has remitted to the Lender the principal and interest for forgiveness of the Borrower's PPP Loan. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company recorded interest expense of \$1,760.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the principal amount of \$629,655 and accrued interest of \$4,175 were forgiven.

### Loan Payable

The Company borrowed \$297,250 to purchase machinery in May 2016 and repaid \$16,266 for the year ended December 31, 2021. The maturity date of this loan is in March 2021 and annual interest rate is 4.098%. At December 31, 2021, the Company had loan payable of \$0.

**Note 12.13. Related Party Transactions**

Revenue and Accounts Receivable

The Company recognized revenue of \$1,042,628 952,220 and \$619,324 1,042,628 for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 and accounts receivable of \$168,170 67,447 and \$443,282 168,170 and contract liability of \$14,982 43,173 and \$63,411 14,982 as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively, from contracts entered into by Craig Technical Consulting, Inc, its majority shareholder, a principal stockholder, and subcontracted to the Company for four customers.

Accounts Payable

As of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company owed \$566,636 677,039 and \$588,797 566,636 to Craig Technical Consulting, Inc. Advances are unsecured, due on demand and non-bearing-interest.

Note Payable – Related Party

On May 1, 2021, the Company converted \$4 million advanced to the Company by Craig Technical Consulting, Inc., our principal shareholder, into a related party Note Payable. The remaining \$3,473,693, that was advanced to the Company was forgiven and recorded as contributed capital. The principal balance of this note outstanding (together with any accrued, but unpaid interest thereon) shall bear interest at a per annum interest rate equal to the long term applicable federal rate (as such term is defined in Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), and matures on September 30, 2025, and shall be repaid in the amount of \$250,000 every quarter for four (4) years beginning on Oct 1, 2021.

On December 1, 2021, in connection with the assumption of the Decathlon Note, the Company reduced the principal of the Note Payable – related party by recording a reclassification of \$1,106,164 from Note Payable – related party to Note payable – non- current (Decathlon note) and recorded forgiveness of note payable of \$293,836.

During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company recorded interest expense of \$0 and \$54,145, respectively, recorded in accounts payable accrued interest – related party.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company repaid \$797,505 and the note payable and accrued interest was forgiven by Craig Technical Consulting, Inc. The Company recorded debt forgiveness of note payable and accrued interest of \$1,624,755 to additional paid in capital.

As of **December 31, 2022**, **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, the Company had note payable – related party current of \$0 and \$1,000,000 and non-current of \$0 and \$1,350,000, respectively.

#### Cost of Revenue

For the **year** ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, the Company recorded cost of revenue to Craig Technical Consulting, Inc. of **\$136,363** **588,267** and **\$0** **136,363**, and general and administrative expense of **\$12,267** **24,363** and **\$0** **12,267**, respectively respectively.

#### Professional Service Agreements

A Professional Services Agreement, effective November 15, 2021, was made, between the Company and Craig Technical Consulting, Inc. The period of performance for this Agreement was December 1, 2021, through November 30, 2022. The agreement was amended and the term of agreement was extended to **November 30, 2023** **November 30, 2024**.

During the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, the Company recorded professional services of **\$160,475** **106,057** and **\$7,054** **160,475**, respectively.

#### Sublease

On August 1, 2021, the Company entered into a Sublease Agreement with its related party **Majority Shareholder** and a principal shareholder ("Sublandlord"), whereby the Company shall sublease certain offices, rooms and shared use of common spaces located at 150 Sykes Creek Parkway, Merritt Island, FL. The Lease is a month-to-month lease and may be terminated with 30 day's notice to the Sublandlord. The monthly rent shall be \$4,570 from inception through January 31, 2022, \$4,707 from February 1, 2022 to January 31, 2023 and \$4,847 from February 1, 2023 to January 31, 2024. During the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021**, the Company recorded **\$56,349** **58,024** and **\$22,850** **56,349** to lease expenses.

**Note 13, 14. Commitments and Contingencies**

Litigation

The Company is currently involved in various civil litigation in the normal course of business none of which is considered material.

License Agreement

The consolidated financial statements include Aurea Alas Limited, which is a variable interest entity of which we are the primary beneficiary (see Note 3). On August 18, 2020, Aurea entered into a license agreement with a third-party vendor (the "Vendor"), whereby they licensed the rights to use certain available radio frequency spectrum for satellite communications. The Company shall pay an annual Reservation Fee of \$120,000 while the Company pursues up to four (4) NGSO satellite filing(s) via the Vendor. The Reservation Fee is levied on the date the filing(s) is received at the International Telecommunication Union (ITU). The Reservation Fee is payable annually at the anniversary of the date of receipt, as long as the customer retains the NGSO filing(s). The Reservation Fee payment continues to be payable until any of the frequency assignments of the NGSO filing(s) are brought into use. Upon the submission to the ITU to bring into use any of the frequency assignments of a given constellation, an annual License Fee of \$120,000 shall be paid in lieu of the Reservation Fee. On February 1, 2021, the Vendor submitted the license filing to the ITU and on April 6, 2021, the ITU published the license filing for LIZZIE IOMSAT. Payments began in February 2021. For the years ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 and **2021** 2022 the Company recorded payments of \$120,000 and \$110,000 in Other General and Administrative expenses.

**Note 14.15. Stockholder's Equity**

Authorized Capital Stock

On August 31, 2021 Effective July 3, 2023, the Company filed an amendment to its Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation with the State of Delaware to amend for authorized capital stock to authorize the Company to issue 36,000,000 215,000,000 shares.

The Company has authorized 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock with a par value of \$0.0001.

The Company has authorized 210,000,000 shares of common stock with a par value of \$0.0001, consisting of 25,000,000 200,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock and 10,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock and 1,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock. The Class B Common Stock is entitled to 10 votes for every 1 vote of the Class A Common Stock.

Series A Convertible Preferred Stock

On December 16, 2021 October 11, 2023, the Company filed entered into a securities purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with certain institutional investors, pursuant to which the Company agreed to issue and sell to such investor, in a registered direct offering (the "Offering"), an amendment aggregate of 2,000 shares of the Company's Series A convertible preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share and stated value of \$1,000 per share (the "Series A Preferred Stock") at an offering price of \$1,000 per share. Each share of Series A Preferred Stock is convertible into shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock at an initial conversion price of \$10.152 per share (the "Conversion Price"). The Conversion Price is subject to customary adjustments for stock dividends, stock splits, reclassifications and the like, and subject to price-based adjustment, on a "full ratchet" basis, in the event of any issuances of Common Stock, or securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock, at a price below the then-applicable Conversion Price (subject to certain exceptions). The Series A Preferred Stock (and the shares of the Company's Class A common stock (the "Class A Common Stock")) underlying the Series A Preferred Stock) were offered by the Company pursuant to its Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation shelf registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-273430), which was originally filed with the State Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on July 26, 2023 and declared effective by the SEC on August 14, 2023. Concurrently with the sale of Delaware the Series A Preferred Stock, pursuant to authorize the Purchase Agreement in a concurrent private placement, for each share of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock purchased by the investor, such investor received from the Company an unregistered warrant (the "Warrant") to issue purchase one share of Class A Common Stock (the "Warrant Shares"). Each Warrant will be exercisable for one share of the Company's Class A Common Stock at an exercise price of \$115,000,000 10.152 per share, will be exercisable immediately upon issuance, and will have a term of five years from the date of issuance. The exercise price is subject to customary adjustments for stock dividends, stock splits, reclassifications and the like, and subject to price-based adjustment, on a "full ratchet" basis, in the event of any issuances of Class A Common Stock, or securities convertible, exercisable or exchangeable for Class A Common Stock, at a price below the then-applicable exercise price (subject to certain exceptions).

During the year ended December 31, 2023, 1,628 shares consisting of Series A convertible preferred stock and a related dividend of \$100,000,000 166,483 were converted into 176,791 shares of Class A Common Stock, 10,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock and 5,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock. The Class B Common Stock is entitled to 10 votes for every 1 vote of the Class A Common Stock.common stock.

In April 2021, as part of the share conversion, the The Company converted the had 100%372 membership interest of Craig Technical Consulting, Inc. into and 85,000 shares of Common Stock, par value \$0.0001, Series A Convertible preferred stock issued and outstanding as of the Company. The Company has reflected this conversion for all periods presented. December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Class A Common Stock

The Company had 8,022,736 983,173 and 6,574,040 80,227 shares of Class A common stock issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. Committed Equity FacilityFiscal year 2023

On August 10, 2022 January 30, 2023, the Company entered into a Common Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") and a Registration Rights Agreement (the "Registration Rights Agreement") with B. Riley Principal Capital II, LLC ("B. Riley"). Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, subject to the satisfaction offered an aggregate of the conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement, the Company will have the right to sell to B. Riley, up to the lesser26,400 shares of (i) \$30,000,000 of newly issued shares (the "Shares") of the Company's our Class A common stock par value and pre-funded warrants to purchase up to an aggregate 123,600 shares of Class A common stock. In addition, the company issued 22,500 prefunded warrants to cover over-allotments. All pre-funded warrants were exercised and total issued stock in this offering was 172,500 aggregate shares of Class A common stock. The purchase price for each share of Class A common stock was \$0.0001 30.0 per share (the "Common Stock"), and (ii) . Warrants equal to 4% of the Exchange Cap (as defined below) (subject to certain conditions and limitations contained number of securities issued by the Company in the Purchase Agreement), from time offering were issued to time during the term underwriter at an exercise price of 125% of the Purchase Agreement. Sales offering price per share. Gross proceeds from the offering were approximately \$5.2 million, and net proceeds of approximately \$4.6 million after underwriter expenses.

On April 20, 2023, the Company sold an aggregate of 85,720 shares of our Class A Common Stock and pre-funded warrants to purchase up to an aggregate 217,310 shares of Class A Common Stock and warrants to purchase up to 303,030 shares of Class A Common Stock. In addition, the Company sold 37,880 shares of Class A Common Stock and 37,880 of accompanying warrants to purchase shares of Class A Common Stock pursuant to the **Purchase Agreement**, and the timing of any sales, are solely at the option partial exercise of the **Company**, underwriter's over-allotment option. The purchase price for each share of Class A Common Stock and accompanying warrant was \$33.0. Warrants equal to 3% of the number of securities issued by the Company is under no obligation in the offering at an exercise price of 125% of the offering price per share was issued to sell any securities to B. Riley under the **Purchase Agreement**, underwriter. Gross proceeds from the offering were approximately \$11.2 million, and net proceeds of approximately \$10.2 million after underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

F-18

---

During the year ended December 31, 2023, 166,530 Class A Common Stock were issued upon cashless exercise of warrants and 363,410 Class A Common Stock were issued upon exercise of pre-funded warrants of \$3,634.

Under the applicable Nasdaq rules, in no event may the Company issue to B. Riley under the Purchase Agreement more than 3,373,121 shares of Common Stock, which number of shares is equal to approximately 19.99% of the shares of the Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the execution of the Purchase Agreement (the "Exchange Cap"), unless the Company obtains stockholder approval to issue shares of Common Stock in excess of the Exchange Cap in accordance with applicable Nasdaq rules. The Exchange Cap is not applicable to issuances and sales of common stock pursuant to Purchases and Intraday Purchases that we may effect pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, to the extent such shares of common stock are sold in such Purchases and Intraday Purchases (as applicable) at a price equal to or in excess of the applicable "minimum price" (as defined in the applicable listing rules of the Nasdaq) of the common stock, calculated at the time such Purchases and Intraday Purchases (as applicable) are effected by us under the Purchase Agreement, if any, as adjusted such that the Exchange Cap limitation would not apply under applicable Nasdaq rules. Moreover, the Company may not issue or sell any shares of Common Stock to B. Riley under the Purchase Agreement which, when aggregated with all other shares of Common Stock then beneficially owned by B. Riley and its affiliates (as calculated pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (the "Exchange Act") and Rule 13d-3 promulgated thereunder), would result in B. Riley beneficially owning more than 4.99% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock.*Fiscal year 2022*

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company issued 1,448,696 14,487 shares of common stock as follows:

- 300,000 3,000 restricted shares for consulting services valued at \$1,209,000, pursuant to the Sidus Space, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan.
- 1,148,696 11,487 shares issued under the Purchase Agreement (inclusive of 90,367 904 commitment shares to the underwriter), for aggregate proceeds of \$3,596,355. The net proceeds to the Company, after deducting broker fees and issuance costs of \$375,000, were \$3,221,355.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company issued 6,574,040 shares of commons stock as follows:

- During August and September 2021, the Company sold 3,000,000 Class A shares of Common stock for \$1.00 per share for aggregate proceeds of \$2,694,335, net of fees and expenses.
- On September 22, 2021, the Board of Directors approved an issuance of 200,000 shares of restricted Class A Common Stock to 2 employees valued at \$200,000. The shares vested immediately upon the grant date.
- On December 16, 2021, the Company sold 3,000,000 Class A shares of Common stock for \$5.00 per share for aggregate proceeds of \$13,560,900, net of fees and expenses.
- During December 2021, the Company issued 374,040 Class A shares of Common stock for cashless warrant exercise.

#### Class B Common Stock

In April 2021, as part of the share conversion, the Company converted the 100% membership interest of Craig Technical Consulting, Inc. into 85,000 shares of Common Stock, par value \$0.0001, of the Company.

On August 16, 2021, all 85,000 shares of the previously issued and outstanding Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 were exchanged for 10,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock, par value \$0.0001. All Class B common share and per share information in these financial statements retroactively reflect this share exchange.

The Company had 10,000,000 100,000 shares of Class B common stock issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022.

#### Warrants

##### During August, September and December 2021, January 2023 offering

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company issued a total of 420,000 146,100 pre-funded warrants exercisable for a period of five years at an exercise price per share of \$1.00 30.0 or in connection with the common stock sold in January 2023. These warrants were fully exercised into Class A Common stock as part of the offering previously described. In addition, the Company issued a total of 6,901 underwriter warrants exercisable 180 days after the January 30, 2023 date of the offering agreement, for a period of five years at an exercise price per share of \$5.00 37.5 in connection with the common stock sold. Upon the issuance of the warrant as compensation of its services as an underwriter, the warrant was categorized as equity and the fair value of \$768,905 was recorded as finance expense. During

##### April 2023 offering

For the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023, all the Company issued a total of 217,310 pre-funded warrants and 340,910 warrants exercisable for a period of five years at an exercise price per share of \$33.0 in connection with the common stock sold in April 2023. During the second and third quarters of 2023, a total of 217,310 pre-funded warrants and 333,049 warrants were fully exercised into Class A Common stock. In addition, the Company issued a total of 10,228 underwriter warrants exercisable 180 days after the April 20, 2023 date of the offering agreement, for a period of five years at an exercise price per share of \$41.25 in connection with cashless conversions and there were the common stock sold.

no

##### October 2023 offering

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company issued 197,006 warrants outstanding as exercisable for a period of December 31, 2021, five years at an exercise price per share of \$10.152 in connection with the Series A Convertible Preferred stock sold in October 2023. In addition, the Company issued a total of 11,820 underwriter warrants exercisable any time after the October 11, 2023 date of the offering for a period of five years at an exercise price per share of \$12.69 in connection with the common stock sold.

For the year ended December 31, 2023, and 2022, the Company recognized finance expense of \$917,848 and \$0, respectively, for underwriter warrants issue for compensation of services.

The Company utilizes the Black-Scholes model to value its warrants. The Company utilized the following assumptions:

	Year ended December 31, 2023
Expected term	5 years
Expected average volatility	182 - 190 %
Expected dividend yield	-
Risk-free interest rate	3.62 - 3.96 %

A summary of activity of the warrants during the year ended December 31, 2023 as follows:

	Number of shares	Weighted average Exercise Price	Average Life (years)
Outstanding, December 31, 2022	-	\$ -	-
Granted	146,100	30.00	5.00
Granted	558,220	33.00	5.00
Granted	6,901	37.50	5.00
Granted	10,228	41.25	5.00
Granted	11,820	12.69	5.00
Granted	197,006	10.15	5.00
Exercised	(146,100)	30.00	-
Exercised	(550,359)	33.00	-
Expired	-	-	-
Outstanding, December 31, 2023	<u>233,816</u>	<u>\$ 13.22</u>	<u>4.73</u>
Exercisable, December 31, 2023	<u>233,816</u>	<u>\$ 0.13</u>	<u>4.73</u>

The intrinsic value of the warrants as of December 31, 2023 is \$0.

#### Stock Options

On August 21, 2023, the Company granted 39,552 options with an exercise price of \$16.0, with a term of five (5) years to exercise from the grant date, to employees of the Company. Options issued vest at 25% of shares subject to the option on each anniversary date, on August 21, 2024, 2025, 2026 and 2027.

In October 2023, the Company granted 200 options with an exercise price of \$100.0, with a term of five (5) years to exercise from the grant date, to an employee of the Company under separation agreement. Options vest at grant date.

The Company utilizes the Black-Scholes model to value its stock options. The Company utilized the following assumptions:

	Year ended Ended
	December 31, 2021
	2023
Expected term	5.250 - 3.75 years
Expected average volatility	43 - 69173 %
Expected dividend yield	-
Risk-free interest rate	0.77 4.46 - 1.21 5.02% %

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company granted 39,752 options valued at \$583,580. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recognized stock option expense of \$49,688 and as of December 31, 2023, \$533,892 remains unamortized. The intrinsic value of the 39,752 options outstanding as of December 31 2023, is \$0. A summary of activity of the stock options during the year ended December 31, 2023, is as follows:

	Options Outstanding		Weighted Average Remaining life (years)
	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	
Outstanding, December 31, 2022	-	\$ -	-
Granted	39,752	16.42	5.00
Exercised	-	-	-
Forfeited/canceled	-	-	-
Outstanding, December 31, 2023	<u>39,752</u>	<u>\$ 16.42</u>	<u>4.64</u>
Exercisable options, December 31, 2023	<u>200</u>	<u>\$ 100.00</u>	<u>4.82</u>

**Note 15.16. Income tax**

The Company has not made a provision for income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, since the Company has the benefit of net operating losses in these periods and the Company changed from a limited liability partnership to a C corporation during 2021.

Due to uncertainties surrounding the Company's ability to generate future taxable income to realize deferred income tax assets arising as a result of net operating losses carried forward, the Company has not recorded any deferred income tax assets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. The Company has incurred a net operating loss of \$12,839,968 14,217,254, the The net operating loss carry forwards can offset 80 percent of future taxable income and carryforward indefinitely as determined by respective tax regulating authorities. The Company's net operating loss carry forwards may be subject to annual limitations, which could eliminate, reduce or defer the utilization of the losses because of an ownership change as defined in Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code U.S. federal tax returns are closed by statute for years through 2014. The status of state and non-U.S. tax examinations varies due to the numerous legal entities and jurisdictions in which the Company operates.

A reconciliation between expected income taxes, computed at the federal income tax rate of 21% applied to the pretax accounting loss, and our blended state income tax rate of 5.5% in 2022 2023 and 3.5% in 2021, 2022, and the income tax net expense included in the consolidated statements of operations for the year years ended December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 is as follows:

	Year Ended		2023		2022	
	December 31,		Years Ended			
	2022	2021	December 31,	2023	2022	
Loss for the year	\$ (12,839,968)	\$ (3,746,138)	\$ (14,328,348)	\$ (12,839,968)		
Income tax (recovery) at statutory rate	\$ (2,689,782)	\$ (786,700)	\$ (3,009,000)	\$ (2,689,782)		
State income tax expense, net of federal tax effect	(704,467)	(131,100)	(788,100)	(704,467)		
Permanent difference and other	-	-	-	-		
Change in valuation allowance	3,394,249	917,800	3,797,100	3,394,249		
Income tax expense per books	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		

F-22

Net deferred tax assets consist of the following components as of:

	December 31,		December 31,		December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	2022	2021	2023	2022		
	_____	_____	_____	_____		
Non-operating loss carryforward	\$ 4,312,049	\$ 917,800	\$ 8,109,149	\$ 4,312,049		
Valuation allowance	(4,312,049)	(917,800)	(8,109,149)	(4,312,049)		
Net deferred tax asset	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		

**Note 16.17. Subsequent Events**

Subsequent to December 31, 2023, 372 shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock and dividend payable of \$27,374 were converted into 435,984 shares of Class A common stock.

Subsequent to December 31, 2023, 418,724 warrants were exercised into shares of Class A common stock. Gross proceeds from the exercise of the warrants was \$1,631,524.

On January 30, 2023 January 29, 2024, the Company offered entered into a public offering of an aggregate of up to 2,640,000 1,181,900 shares of our Class A common stock Common Stock and pre-funded warrants to purchase up to an aggregate of 12,360,000 69,900 shares of Class A common stock. In addition, Common Stock in lieu of Shares, which have been sold pursuant to that certain Underwriting Agreement, dated January 29, 2024, by and between the company issued 2,250,000 pre-funded warrants to cover over-allotments. All pre-funded warrants were exercised Company and total issued stock in this offering was 17,250,000 aggregate shares of Class A common stock. The purchase price for each share of Class A common stock was \$0.30. Warrants equal to 4% the Representative of the number of securities issued by the Company in the offering at an exercise price of 125% of the offering price per share was issued to the underwriter Underwriters. Gross proceeds from the offering were approximately \$5.2 5,632,650 million, and net proceeds of approximately \$4.6 million after underwriter expenses, discount, various fees and expenses was \$5,008,259.

On February 29, 2024, the Company entered into a public offering of an aggregate of 1,321,000 shares (the "Shares") of Class A Common Stock, which have been sold pursuant to that certain Underwriting Agreement, dated February 29, 2024, by and between the Company and the Representative of the Underwriters. Gross proceeds from the offering were \$7,926,000 and net proceeds after underwriter discount, various fees and expenses was \$7,102,527.

F-20 F-23

## ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

### ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Our management, As of the end of the period covered by this Report, we conducted an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rules (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and Rule 15d-15(e) under of the Exchange Act. In designing and evaluating the disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply its judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

Act). Based on management's upon this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that as a result of the material weaknesses described below, as of December 31, 2022, our disclosure controls and procedures are not designed at a reasonable assurance level and are ineffective to provide reasonable assurance ensure that information we are required to disclose by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is is: (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in SEC the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, or person performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. The material weaknesses, which relate to internal controls over financial reporting, that were identified is:

a) We did not have enough personnel in our accounting and financial reporting functions. As a result, we were not able to achieve adequate segregation of duties and were not able to provide for adequate reviewing of the financial statements. This control deficiency, which is pervasive in nature, results in a reasonable possibility that material misstatements of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Management believes that the hiring of additional personnel who have the technical expertise and knowledge with the non-routine or technical issues we have encountered in the past will result in both proper recording of these transactions and a much more knowledgeable finance department as a whole. Due to the fact that our accounting staff consists of a recently appointed full-time Principal Financial Officer, a newly appointed full-time controller and 2 bookkeepers and external accounting consultants, additional personnel will also ensure the proper segregation of duties and provide more checks and balances within the department. Additional personnel will also provide the cross training needed to support us if personnel turnover issues within the department occur. We believe this will eliminate or greatly decrease any control and procedure issues we may encounter in the future.

We will continue to monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures and our internal controls over financial reporting on an ongoing basis and are committed to taking further action and implementing additional enhancements or improvements, as necessary and as funds allow.

#### Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by paragraph (d) of Rule 13a-15 or 15d-15 under the Exchange Act that occurred during the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 that have materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Management conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of December 31, 2022 for the reasons discussed above. We will continue to improve our disclosure controls and procedures and our internal controls over financial reporting and anticipate resolving the stated weaknesses by the end of third quarter 2023, December 31, 2023.

**ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

**ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS.**

Not applicable.

**PART III****ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The following table sets forth the name, age and positions of our executive officers and **directors**, **directors as of March 27, 2024**.

Name	Age	Position
Carol Craig	55 56	Chairwoman and Chief Executive Officer and Director
Teresa Burchfield Bill White (1)	60 63	Chief Financial Officer
Jamie Adams	59	Chief Technology Officer and Director
Dana Kilborne	60 61	Director
Cole Oliver	44 45	Director
Miguel Valero Leonardo Riera (2)	59 63	Chairman
Richard Berman (3)	81	Director

(1) Mr. White joined the Company as Chief Financial Officer in February 2024.

(2) Mr. Riera joined the Company as a director in April 2023.

(3) Mr. Berman joined the Company as a director in January 2024.

The business background and certain other information about our directors and executive officers is set forth below.

**Carol Craig.** Ms. Craig is the founder of our company and has served as our Chief Executive Officer and Chairwoman since 2014. Ms. Craig is also the founder and Chief Executive Officer of Craig Technical Consulting, Inc., an engineering and technology company since 1999. Ms. Craig graduated from Knox College with a BA in Computer Science and a BS in Computer Science Engineering from University of Illinois. She also has a MS degree in Electrical and Computer Engineering from the University of Massachusetts at Amherst. She is currently pursuing a PhD in Systems Engineering at the Florida Institute of Technology. Carol is a former P-3 Orion Naval Flight Officer and one of the first women eligible to fly in combat. She has served on over 30 boards that include educational, aerospace and defense industry and non-profit organizations. Ms. Craig was selected to serve on our board of directors due to her extensive experience in the space industry and her relationships with key players in commercial space along with her position as CEO.

**Teresa Burchfield Bill White.** Ms. Burchfield Mr. White has over 30 years of experience in financial management, operations, and business development. He served as chief financial officer, treasurer, and secretary of Intelliecheck, Inc., a technology company listed on the Nasdaq from 2012 to 2022. Before working at Intelliecheck, Inc., he served 12 years as the chief financial officer, secretary and treasurer of FocusMicro, Inc. ("FM") and the CFO of Prophase Labs, Inc. As co-founder of FM, Mr. White played an integral role in growing the business from the company's inception to over \$36 million in annual revenue in a five-year period. Mr. White has broad domestic and international experience including managing rapid and significant growth, import/export, implementing tough cost management initiatives, exploiting new growth opportunities, merger and acquisitions, strategic planning, resource allocation, tax compliance and organization development. Prior to co-founding FM, he served 15 years in various financial leadership positions in the government sector. Mr. White started his career in Public Accounting. Mr. White holds a Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration from Washington State University and is a Certified Fraud Examiner.

**Leonardo Riera.** Mr. Riera was appointed to our board of directors in April 2023 and appointed Chairman of the Board in September 2023. Mr. Riera has over 35 years of experience in investment banking and fund management, including serving as Executive Director, Country Head for Bankers Trust in Caracas, Venezuela for over 10 years and Head of Mergers and Acquisitions for Citicorp Investment Bank in Caracas, Venezuela. Mr. Riera has served as our Chief Financial Officer President of LiNiCo Corporation, a subsidiary of Comstock Mining Inc. (NYSE: LODE), a renewable energy and products company, since April 2022. From April 2021 to October 2021, Ms. Burchfield was Mr. Riera has served as a member of the board of directors and as Chief Financial Strategy Officer of 4FRONT Solutions, LLC, an electric manufacturing services company. From August 2007 to April 2020, Ms. Burchfield served Vaya Space, a privately held space and defense company based in various capacities with Tupperware Brands Corporation. While with Tupperware, she was the Vice President and Chief Financial Officer for the US & Canada business unit, Vice President and Group Chief Financial Officer for Europe, Middle East and Africa and the Vice President of Investor Relations. From November 2001 to August 2007, Ms. Burchfield was Vice President and Chief Financial Officer at BeauControl, a wholly owned subsidiary of Tupperware. During her career Ms. Burchfield Florida since March 2023. He has also managed numerous aspects served as a member of business operations, business development, IT the board of directors and marketing operations, chair of the audit committee of FenixOro Gold Corp. (FENX.CN), a Canadian company focused on acquiring and exploring gold projects, since January 2021. Mr. Riera served as a member of the board of directors and as a result she member of the audit committee, nominating and corporate governance committee and compensation committee of Medicine Man Technologies, Inc. (OTCQX: SHWZ), a vertically integrated regional cannabis company based in Colorado, from June 2019 through January 2021. He also was Co-founder, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board of Directors of EnviroPower Renewable, Inc. a renewable energy company from 2012 through 2018. Mr. Riera is experienced the owner of and has served as CEO of Latin American Advisors Inc. since 1988 through which he provides mergers and acquisitions, investment advisory, private equity and strategic planning services. He was a consultant with McKinsey & Co. from 1984 through 1986. Mr. Riera served as President of the International Banking Association of Venezuela for three terms. He was also Head of Asset Structuring and Credit for a \$2 Billion emerging market debt fund based in product forecasting, purchasing Florida, where he was responsible for investments in Russia, Ukraine, Kazakhstan, Mexico, China, Nigeria, Singapore, Angola, and distribution analytics. Ms. Burchfield also has over 15 years of experience working in manufacturing environments, providing a strong background in costing and operational efficiencies. Ms. Burchfield Brazil. Mr. Riera holds a B.S. Degree degree in Accounting Economics from Universidad Católica Andrés Bello and an MBA from the University of Central Oklahoma Pennsylvania's distinguished Wharton School of Business. We believe that Mr. Riera's financial and is a CPA in the state executive experience qualifies him to serve on our Board of Oklahoma Directors.

**Jamie Adams.** Mr. Adams has served as our Chief Technology Officer since September 2021 and was appointed to our board in December 2021. Since June 2015, Mr. Adams has worked for Lockheed Martin, most recently focused on strategic research and development in Lockheed Martin's Autonomous Systems Group and supported Lockheed Martin's business areas and mission and fire control (MFC) lines of business programs developing autonomous systems technology in multiple domains (air, land, sea, and space). He joined Lockheed Martin after a distinguished career NASA and Boeing. Mr. Adams' final assignment at NASA was serving as the Associate Division Chief of NASA Johnson Space Center (JSC) Software, Robotics, and Simulation, Engineering Division. Mr. Adams was selected to serve on our board of directors based on his broad breadth of aerospace engineering expertise, technology roadmaps, corporate and government acquisition and financial strategies.

**Dana Kilborne.** Ms. Kilborne was appointed to our board of directors in December 2021. Ms. Kilborne has been the President and CEO of Cypress Bank & Trust since April 2018 and CEO of Cypress Capital Group since October 2019. She is also a director of both companies. In 2004, she founded another Florida based community bank as President and CEO and sold the company in January 2018. Ms. Kilborne has over thirty years of experience in the financial services industry in Florida. She served as a Director of the Federal Reserve Board of Atlanta Bank, Jacksonville Branch and currently serves on the corporate boards of HealthFirst, Inc., Florida Tech, and NCMIC. She is past Chair of the Economic Development Commission of the Space Coast, and of Holy Trinity Episcopal Academy, where she was also a volunteer teacher. She has served on the board of several community organizations including the East Coast Zoological Society, the Advisory Board of the Bisk College of Business at Florida Tech and many other local not for profit institutions. While in South Florida, she served on the Downtown Development Authority of West Palm Beach and Rosarian Academy and was awarded the Orchid Award by the mayor of West Palm Beach for her leadership in the community. Ms. Kilborne was selected to be a director based on her broad background in finance, accounting, entrepreneurship and governance.

**Cole Oliver.** Mr. Oliver was appointed to our board of directors in December 2021. Mr. Oliver has been an equity partner in the law firm of Rossway Swan Tierney Barry & Oliver since 2010. Prior to beginning in private practice, Mr. Oliver served as a federal law clerk to The Honorable John Antoon, II, United States District Court Middle District of Florida. Currently, Mr. Oliver sits on the Board of Directors for Cypress Capital Group and Cypress Bank & Trust. Additionally, Mr. Oliver remains an active member of the community, currently serving as a Governing Board Member of the St. Johns River Water Management District, a member of the Brevard County Charter Review Commission, and as the Treasurer of the Board of Directors for the Holy Trinity Episcopal Academy. Previously, Mr. Oliver has served as the President of the East Coast Zoological Society and as a Member of the Brevard County Economic Development Commission. He received his B.A. degree from Washington & Lee University as a history major and an MBA with a concentration in finance from Louisiana State University. Additionally, Mr. Oliver earned his J.D. degree from the University of Florida, graduating magna cum laude and serving as the Editor in Chief of the Florida Law review. Mr. Oliver was selected to serve on our board of directors due to his extensive legal experience and his involvement and understanding of the impact of the space industry on local, federal and global economies.

**Miguel Valero Richard J. Berman.** Mr. Berman's business career spans over 35 years of venture capital, senior management, and merger & acquisitions experience. He has served as a director and/or officer of over a dozen public and private companies in the last five years. Currently, he is the director of six public companies. Over the last decade he has served on the board of six companies that have reached over one billion dollars in market value. Previously, Mr. Berman worked at Goldman Sachs and was Senior Vice President of Bankers Trust Company where he started the M&A Leveraged Buyout Departments. Mr. Berman holds a Special Certificate from The Hague Academy of International Law, a J.D. from Boston College Law School, an MBA in Finance and a B.S. from New York University (Stern). Mr. Valero Berman was appointed to our board of directors in December 2021. Since September 2022, Mr. Valero has been managing director of Space Strategies LLC, a consulting practice. From 2001 to September 2022, Mr. Valero was managing partner with Détente LLC, a strategy and financial advisory firm that focuses on technology associated with telecommunications, satellites, and space. He has worked for Lockheed Martin, Boeing Satellite Systems (formerly Hughes Communications), and Motorola in various executive positions. Miguel holds a BSEE in electronics and telecommunications. Miguel was selected to serve on our board of directors due to his extensive experience in the space industry, knowledge of public markets and his relationships with key players in commercial space, emerging growth companies.

#### Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among any of our executive officers or directors.

#### Arrangements between Officers and Directors

Except as set forth in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, to our knowledge, there is no arrangement or understanding between any of our officers or directors and any other person pursuant to which such officer or director was selected to serve as an officer or director of the Company.

#### **Involve ment in Certain Legal Proceedings**

We are not aware of any of our directors or officers being involved in any legal proceedings in the past ten years relating to any matters in bankruptcy, insolvency, criminal proceedings (other than traffic and other minor offenses), or being subject to any of the items set forth under Item 401(f) of Regulation S-K.

#### **Controlled Company Exception**

CTC, in the aggregate, has more than 50% of the combined voting power for the election of directors. As a result, we are a “controlled company” within the meaning of the Nasdaq rules and may elect not to comply with certain corporate governance standards, including that: (i) a majority of our board of directors consists of “independent directors,” as defined under the Nasdaq rules; (ii) we have a nominating and corporate governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee’s purpose and responsibilities; (iii) we have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee’s purpose and responsibilities; and (iv) we perform annual performance evaluations of the nominating and corporate governance and compensation committees. We have elected not to rely on the foregoing exemptions provided to controlled companies under the Nasdaq rules. Carol Craig, our Chairwoman and Chief Executive Officer, is the sole owner of CTC. See “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Relationship with Craig Technical Consulting, Inc.” for additional information.

---

## **Committees of Our Board of Directors**

Our board of directors directs the management of our business and affairs, as provided by Delaware law, and conducts its business through meetings of the board of directors and its standing committees. We have a standing audit committee and compensation committee. In addition, from time to time, special committees may be established under the direction of the board of directors when necessary to address specific issues.

### ***Audit Committee***

Our audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

- Approving and retaining the independent auditors to conduct the annual audit of our financial statements;
- reviewing the proposed scope and results of the audit;
- reviewing and pre-approving audit and non-audit fees and services;
- reviewing accounting and financial controls with the independent auditors and our financial and accounting staff;
- reviewing and approving transactions between us and our directors, officers and affiliates;
- establishing procedures for complaints received by us regarding accounting matters;
- overseeing internal audit functions, if any; and
- preparing the report of the audit committee that the rules of the SEC require to be included in our annual meeting proxy statement.

Our audit committee consists of Dana Kilborne, Cole Oliver and **Miguel Valero**, **Leonardo Riera**, with Ms. Kilborne serving as chair. Our board of directors has affirmatively determined that Ms. Kilborne and Messrs. Oliver and **Valero Riera** each meet the definition of "independent director" under the Nasdaq rules, and that they meet the independence standards under Rule 10A-3. Each member of our audit committee meets the financial literacy requirements of the Nasdaq rules. In addition, our board of directors has determined that Ms. Kilborne qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert," as such term is defined in Item 407(d)(5) of Regulation S-K. Our board of directors adopted a written charter for the audit committee, which is available on our principal corporate website at [www.sidusspace.com](http://www.sidusspace.com).

#### **Compensation Committee**

Our compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing and recommending the compensation arrangements for management, including the compensation for our president and chief executive officer;
- establishing and reviewing general compensation policies with the objective to attract and retain superior talent, to reward individual performance and to achieve our financial goals;
- administering our stock incentive plans; and
- preparing the report of the compensation committee that the rules of the SEC require to be included in our annual meeting proxy statement.

Our compensation committee will consist of Dana Kilborne, Cole Oliver and **Miguel Valero**, **Leonardo Riera**, with Mr. **Valero Riera** serving as chair. Our board has determined that Ms. Kilborne and Messrs. Oliver and **Valero Riera** are independent directors under Nasdaq rules. Our board of directors adopted a written charter for the compensation committee, which will be available on our principal corporate website at [www.sidusspace.com](http://www.sidusspace.com).

#### **Nominating and Governance**

The members of our nominating and governance committee are Dana Kilborne, Cole Oliver and **Miguel Valero**, **Leonardo Riera**. Mr. Oliver serves as the chairperson of the committee. The nominating and corporate governance committee assists the board of directors in selecting individuals qualified to become our directors and in determining the composition of the board and its committees.

The nominating and corporate governance committee is responsible for, among other things: (i) identifying and evaluating individuals qualified to become members of the board by reviewing nominees for election to the board submitted by stockholders and recommending to the board director nominees for each annual meeting of stockholders and for election to fill any vacancies on the board, (ii) advising the board with respect to board organization, desired qualifications of board members, the membership, function, operation, structure and composition of committees (including any committee authority to delegate to subcommittees), and self-evaluation and policies, (iii) advising on matters relating to corporate governance and monitoring developments in the law and practice of corporate governance, (iv) overseeing compliance with our code of ethics, and (v) approving any related party transactions.

The nominating and corporate governance committee's methods for identifying candidates for election to our board of directors (other than those proposed by our stockholders, as discussed below) includes the solicitation of ideas for possible candidates from a number of sources—members of our board of directors, our executives, individuals personally known to the members of our board of directors, and other research. The nominating and corporate governance committee may also, from time-to-time, retain one or more third-party search firms to identify suitable candidates.

In making director recommendations, the nominating and corporate governance committee may consider some or all of the following factors: (i) the candidate's judgment, skill, experience with other organizations of comparable purpose, complexity and size, and subject to similar legal restrictions and oversight; (ii) the interplay of the candidate's experience with the experience of other board members; (iii) the extent to which the candidate would be a desirable addition to the board and any committee thereof; (iv) whether or not the person has any relationships that might impair his or her independence; and (v) the candidate's ability to contribute to the effective management of our company, taking into account the needs of our company and such factors as the individual's experience, perspective, skills and knowledge of the industry in which we operate.

#### **Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports**

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our directors and executive officers, and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of our equity securities, to file with the SEC initial reports of ownership and reports of changes in ownership of our common stock and other equity securities. To our knowledge, based solely upon a review of Forms 3, 4, and 5 filed with the SEC during the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023, we believe that our directors, executive officers, and greater than 10% beneficial owners have complied with all applicable filing requirements during the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023.

#### **Code of Business Conduct and Ethics**

We have adopted a written code of business conduct and ethics that applies to our directors, officers and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. A copy of the code is filed as an exhibit to this Annual Report on Form 10-K and is posted on our website, [www.sidusspace.com](http://www.sidusspace.com). We intend to post on our website all disclosures that are required by law or Nasdaq rules concerning any amendments to, or waivers from, any provision of the code.

## ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

### Summary Compensation Table

The following table provides certain summary information concerning compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to our Principal Executive Officer and our other highest paid executive officers whose total annual salary and bonus exceeded \$100,000 (collectively, the "named executive officers") for fiscal years December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022.

Name and Principal Position	Year	All Other Compensation			All Other Compensation		
		Salary (\$)	Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)	Salary (\$)	Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
Carol Craig President & Chief Executive Officer	2022	125,000	(2)	125,000	2023	217,425	217,425
	2021	31,519(1)		31,519	2022	125,000	(1) 125,000
Teresa Burchfield (3)(2) Chief Financial Officer Former Chief Financial Officer	2022	185,906	51,563	237,469	2023	275,000	275,000
					2022	185,906	51,563 237,469
Jamie Adams (3) Chief Technology Officer Former Chief Technology Officer	2022	300,000	75,000	375,000	2023	292,692	87,500 380,192
	2021	67,059		67,059			

(1) Carol Craig, our founder and CEO, waived salary compensation from inception through December 31, 2020. On September 15, 2021, Ms. Craig began receiving compensation in the amount of \$125,000 per year.

(2) Ms. Craig waived bonus compensation for 2022.

(3)(2) Ms. Burchfield became our Chief Financial Officer on April 11, 2022, and stepped down from her position as CFO in Feb. 2024.

(3) Mr. Adams left the Company in Oct. 2023.

### Outstanding Equity Awards at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023

There were no equity awards held by our named executive officers as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

### Non-Employee Director Compensation

The following table presents the total compensation for each person who served as a non-employee member of our Board and received compensation for such service during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Other than as set forth in the table and described more fully below, we did not pay any compensation, make any equity awards or non-equity awards to, or pay any other compensation to any of the non-employee members of our Board in 2022, 2023. Directors who are also employees do not receive cash or equity compensation for service on our Board of Directors in addition to compensation payable for their service as employees of the Company.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)	Total (\$)	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash (\$)			All Other Compensation (\$)	Total (\$)
Dana Kilborne	40,000	40,000	45,000	10,000		55,000	
Cole Oliver	40,000	40,000	45,000	10,000		55,000	
Miguel Valero	40,000	40,000					
Leonardo Riera (1)			47,500	37,833		85,333	
Miguel Valero (2)			20,000			20,000	

(1) Mr. Riera joined the Company as a director in April 2023.

(2) Mr. Valero left the Company as a director in June 2023.

55 62

## Employment Agreements

In December 2021, we entered into an employment agreement with Ms. Craig, pursuant to which Ms. Craig serves as our Founder and Chief Executive Officer. Ms. Craig's employment agreement provides for an annual base salary of \$125,000 and provides that Ms. Craig will be eligible for an annual discretionary bonus, with a target equal to 100% of her base salary, based on the achievement of certain performance objectives established by our Board of Directors. As of July 1, 2023, Ms. Craig's base salary was increased to \$325,000. Ms. Craig's employment agreement contains standard non-competition and non-solicitation provisions. Ms. Craig is also eligible to receive additional equity-based compensation awards as the Company may grant from time to time. Ms. Craig's employment agreement further provides for standard expense reimbursement, vacation time and other standard executive benefits.

Pursuant to Ms. Craig's employment agreement, in the event her employment is terminated without cause, due to a non-renewal by the Company, or if she resigns for "good reason" (in each case, other than within twelve (12) months following a change in control), Ms. Craig is entitled to (i) a cash payment equal to five (5) times the sum of her (x) annual base salary and (y) target bonus in effect on her last day of employment; (ii) continuation of health benefits for a period of 24 months; (iii) a lump sum payment equal to the amount of any annual bonus earned with respect to a prior fiscal year, but unpaid as of the date of termination; (iv) a lump sum payment equal to the amount of annual bonus that was accrued through the date of termination for the year in which employment ends; and (v) subject to Ms. Craig's compliance with her restrictive covenants, the outstanding and unvested portion of any time-vesting equity award that would have vested during the one (1) year period following Ms. Craig's termination had she remained an employee shall automatically vest upon his termination date.

In the event that Ms. Craig's employment is terminated due to her death or disability, she will be entitled to receive (i) a lump sum payment equal to the amount of any annual bonus earned with respect to a prior fiscal year, but unpaid as of the date of termination; (ii) a lump sum payment equal to the amount of annual bonus that was accrued for the year in which employment ends; and (iii) the acceleration and vesting in full of any then outstanding and unvested portion of any time-vesting equity award granted to her by the Company.

In the event that Ms. Craig's employment is terminated due to her non-renewal or resignation without "good reason," she will be entitled to receive a lump sum payment equal to the amount of any annual bonus earned with respect to a prior fiscal year, but unpaid as of the date of termination.

In the event that Ms. Craig's employment is terminated by the Company without cause, due to non-renewal by the Company, or if she resigns for "good reason," in each case within twelve (12) months following a change in control, Ms. Craig is entitled to (i) a cash payment equal to ten (10) times the sum of her (x) annual base salary and (y) target bonus in effect on her last day of employment; (ii) continuation of health benefits for a period of 24 months; (iii) a lump sum payment equal to the amount of any annual bonus earned with respect to a prior fiscal year, but unpaid as of the date of termination; (iv) a lump sum payment equal to the amount of annual bonus that was accrued for the year in which employment ends prior to the date of termination; and (v) the acceleration and vesting in full of any then outstanding and unvested portion of any time-vesting equity award granted to her by the Company.

## ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of March 15, 2023 March 27, 2024 by:

- each of our named executive officers;

- each of our directors;
- all of our current directors and executive officers as a group; and
- each stockholder known by us to own beneficially more than five percent of our common stock.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC and includes voting or investment power with respect to the securities. Shares of common stock that may be acquired by an individual or group within 60 days of **March 15, 2023** **March 27, 2024**, pursuant to the exercise of options or warrants or conversion of preferred stock or convertible debt, are deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of such individual or group, but are not deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person shown in the table. Percentage of ownership is based on **25,272,736** **4,081,344** and **10,000,000** **100,000** shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock, issued and outstanding, respectively, as of **March 15, 2023** **March 27, 2024**.

Except as indicated in footnotes to this table, we believe that the stockholders named in this table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares of common stock shown to be beneficially owned by them, based on information provided to us by such stockholders. Unless otherwise indicated, the address for each director and executive officer listed is: c/o Sidus Space, Inc., 150 N. Sykes Creek Parkway, Suite 200, Merritt Island, Florida 32953.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares of Class A Beneficially Owned	Number of Shares of Class B Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Common Stock Beneficially Owned
<b>Directors and Executive Officers:</b>			
Carol Craig(1)	-	10,000,000	
Jamie Adams	-		
Teresa Birchfield	-		
Dana Kilborne	-		
Cole Oliver	-		
Miguel Valero	-		
Directors and Executive Officers as a group (6 persons)	-	10,000,000	
<b>5% or Greater Stockholders:</b>			
Craig Technical Consulting, Inc.	-	10,000,000	
Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares of Class A Beneficially Owned	Number of Shares of Class B Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Common Stock Beneficially Owned
<b>Directors and Executive Officers:</b>			
Carol Craig (1)	-		100,000
Bill White (2)	-		
Teresa Birchfield (3)	-		
Jamie Adams (4)	-		
Leonardo Riera	-		
Dana Kilborne	-		
Cole Oliver	-		
Richard Berman (5)	-		
Directors and Executive Officers as a group (8 persons)	-		100,000
<b>5% or Greater Stockholders:</b>			
Craig Technical Consulting, Inc.	-	100,000	19.7%
Lind Global Partners II LLC	222,200		5.3%
Ionic Ventures, LLC	222,200		5.3%

(1) Carol Craig is the sole owner of Craig Technical Consulting, Inc. and has beneficial ownership of the Class B shares of common stock held by Craig Technical Consulting, Inc.

(2) Mr. White joined the Company as CFO in February 2024.

(3) Ms. Birchfield stepped down from her position as CFO in February 2024.

(4) Mr. Adams left the Company in Oct. 2023.

(5) Mr. Berman joined the Company as a director in January 2024.

#### Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table summarizes information about our equity compensation plans as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holder	-	-	950,000 <b>9,500</b>

Equity compensation plans not approved by security holder

Total

950,000 9,500

57 64

#### ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The following includes a summary of transactions during our fiscal years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022** to which we have been a party, including transactions in which the amount involved in the transaction exceeds the lesser of \$120,000 or 1% of the average of our total assets at year-end for the last two completed fiscal years, and in which any of our directors, executive officers or, to our knowledge, beneficial owners of more than 5% of our capital stock or any member of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons had or will have a direct or indirect material interest, other than equity and other compensation, termination, change in control and other arrangements, which are described elsewhere in this **Annual Report on Form 10-K**, **prospectus**. We are not otherwise a party to a related party transaction, and no transaction is currently proposed, in which the amount of the transaction exceeds the lesser of \$120,000 or 1% of the average of our total assets at year-end for the last two completed fiscal years and in which a related person had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Our corporate headquarters is located at 150 N. Sykes Creek Parkway, Suite 200 Merritt Island, Florida 32953. We occupy facilities totaling approximately 3500 square feet under a sublease from Craig Technical Consulting, Inc., a principal stockholder and an entity owned and controlled by our Chief Executive Officer, Carol Craig ("CTC"), pursuant to a commercial sublease agreement (the "Lease Agreement"), dated August 1, 2021. The Lease Agreement **currently has** **is a 2-year term**, **month-to-month lease** and **may be terminated with no options to renew**, **30 days' notice**. We currently pay **\$4,570.07** **\$4,847** per month **plus** **which includes** applicable sales and use tax, which is currently 6.5% in Brevard County.

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, we owed **\$566,636** and **\$588,797** **\$527,476** to CTC for cash advances made to the Company. The advances are unsecured, due on demand and non-bearing-interest.

On May 1, 2021, CTC forgave \$3,392,294 in principal amount owed to it by us. The forgiven debt was accounted for as contributed capital.

In addition, on May 1, 2021, we converted \$4 million in intercompany accounts receivable owed to CTC into a related party note payable (the "Note") which included \$1.1 million in **loans** **payments** toward a loan (the "Decathlon Note") "CTC-Decathlon Note" to CTC and us by Decathlon Alpha IV, L.P., or Decathlon. The principal balance of this Note outstanding (together with any accrued, but unpaid interest thereon) shall bear interest at a per annum interest rate equal to the long term Applicable Federal Rate (as such term is defined in Section 1274(d) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), and matures on September 30, 2025, and **shall be repaid is payable** in the amount of \$250,000 every quarter for four (4) years beginning on Oct 1, 2021.

On December 3, 2021, we entered into a Loan Assignment and Assumption Agreement, or Loan Assignment, with Decathlon and CTC pursuant to which we assumed **principal amount of \$1 million** (the "Decathlon Note") which was part of the **Decathlon Note**. In connection with our assumption of the Decathlon Note, CTC reduced the principal of the Note by \$1.4 million for an aggregate principal balance of \$2.6 million. Management believes that the assumption of the Decathlon Note from CTC **is was** in our best interests because in connection therewith, Decathlon released us from a cross-collateralization agreement it was a party to with CTC for a loan of a greater amount. Also in connection with the Loan Assignment, on December 3, 2021, we entered into a Revenue Loan and Security Agreement, or RLSA, **as amended**, with Decathlon and our CEO, Carol Craig, pursuant to which we pay interest based on a minimum rate of 1 times the amount advanced and make monthly payments based on a percentage of our revenue calculated as an amount equal to the product of (i) all revenue for the immediately preceding month multiplied by (ii) the Applicable Revenue Percentage, defined as 4% of revenue for payments due during any month. The Decathlon Note is secured by our assets and **is was** guaranteed by CTC and **matures matured** the earliest of: (i) **December 9, 2023** **December 9, 2024**, (ii) immediately prior to a change of control, or (iii) upon an acceleration of the obligations due to a default under the RLSA.

In December 2021, in connection with the assumption of the Decathlon Note, the Company reduced the principal of the Note Payable – related party by recording a reclassification of \$1,106,164 from Note Payable – related party to Note payable – non- current (Decathlon note) and recorded forgiveness of note payable of \$293,836. During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company recorded interest expense of \$0 and \$54,145, respectively, recorded in accounts payable accrued interest – related party.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company we repaid \$797,505 and the note payable Note and accrued interest was forgiven by Craig Technical Consulting, Inc. The Company CTC. We recorded debt forgiveness of note payable the Note and accrued interest of \$1,624,755 to additional paid in capital.

As of December 31, 2022, and 2021, the Company had note payable – related party current of \$0 and \$1,000,000 and non-current of \$0 and \$1,350,000, respectively. The Company We recognized revenue of \$1,042,628 \$952,220 and \$619,324 \$1,042,628 for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 and accounts receivable of \$168,170 and \$443,282 and contract liability of \$44,185 and \$63,411 as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively, December 31, 2023 from contracts entered into by Craig Technical Consulting, Inc, its majority shareholder, CTC and subcontracted to the Company us for four customers, customers of CTC pursuant to separate subcontracting agreements.

For the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the Company recorded cost of revenue to Craig Technical Consulting, Inc. of \$136,363 approximately \$588,000 and \$0, \$136,363, and general and administrative expense of \$24,363 and \$12,267, and \$0, respectively respectively.

A Professional Services Agreement, effective November 15, 2021, was made between the Company us and Craig Technical Consulting, Inc. CTC. The period of performance for this Agreement agreement was December 1, 2021, through November 30, 2022. The agreement was amended, and the term of the agreement was extended to November 30, 2023 November 30, 2024.

During the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, the Company 2022, we recorded professional services of \$106,057 and \$160,475, and \$7,054, respectively, respectively, under the Professional Services Agreement.

#### Related Person Transaction Policy

We have adopted a related person transaction policy that sets forth our procedures for the identification, review, consideration and approval or ratification of related person transactions. For purposes of our policy only, a related person transaction is a transaction, arrangement or relationship, or any series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships, in which we and any related person are, were or will be participants in which the amount involved exceeds the lesser of \$120,000 or 1% of our total assets at year-end. Transactions involving compensation for services provided to us as an employee or director are not covered by this policy. A related person is any executive officer, director or beneficial owner of more than 5% of any class of our voting securities, including any of their immediate family members and any entity owned or controlled by such persons.

Under the policy, if a transaction has been identified as a related person transaction, including any transaction that was not a related person transaction when originally consummated or any transaction that was not initially identified as a related person transaction prior to consummation, our management must present information regarding the related person transaction to our audit committee, or, if audit committee approval would be inappropriate, to another independent body of our board of directors, for review, consideration and approval or ratification. The presentation must include a description of, among other things, the material facts, the interests, direct and indirect, of the related persons, the benefits to us of the transaction and whether the transaction is on terms that are comparable to the terms available to or from, as the case may be, an unrelated third party or to or from employees generally. Under the policy, we will collect information that we deem reasonably necessary from each director, executive officer and, to the extent feasible, significant stockholder to enable us to identify any existing or potential related-person transactions and to effectuate the terms of the policy. In addition, under our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, our employees and directors will have an affirmative responsibility to disclose any transaction or relationship that reasonably could be expected to give rise to a conflict of interest. In considering related person transactions, our audit committee, or other independent body of our board of directors, will take into account the relevant available facts and circumstances including, but not limited to:

- the risks, costs and benefits to us;

- the impact on a director's independence in the event that the related person is a director, immediate family member of a director or an entity with which a director is affiliated;
- the availability of other sources for comparable services or products; and
- the terms available to or from, as the case may be, unrelated third parties or to or from employees generally.

The policy requires that, in determining whether to approve, ratify or reject a related person transaction, our audit committee, or other independent body of our board of directors, must consider, in light of known circumstances, whether the transaction is in, or is not inconsistent with, our best interests and those of our stockholders, as our audit committee, or other independent body of our board of directors, determines in the good faith exercise of its discretion.

#### Independence of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors undertook a review of the independence of our directors and considered whether any director has a relationship with us that could compromise that director's ability to exercise independent judgment in carrying out that director's responsibilities. Our board of directors has affirmatively determined that Dana Kilborne, Cole Oliver, Leonardo Riera and Miguel Valero are each an "independent director," as defined under Nasdaq rules.

#### ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The following table sets forth the aggregate fees billed by as described below:

	2022	2021	2023	2022
Audit fees	\$ 72,500	\$ 66,000	\$ 93,000	\$ 72,500
Audit related fees	16,000	41,500	9,000	16,000
Tax fees	-	-	-	-
All other fees	-	-	-	-
	<b>\$ 88,500</b>	<b>\$ 107,500</b>	<b>\$ 102,000</b>	<b>\$ 88,500</b>

**Audit Fees:** Fees for audit services were \$72,500 \$93,000 and \$66,000 \$72,500 for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. These are fees for professional services performed by the principal auditor for the audit of our annual financial statements and services that are normally provided in connection with statutory and regulatory filing or engagement.

**Audit-Related Fees:** Fees for audit-related services were \$16,000 \$9,000 and \$41,500 \$16,000 for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022. These are fees for assurance and related services performed by the principal auditor that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements. These services include attestations by the principal auditor that are not required by statute or regulation and consulting on financial accounting/reporting standards.

**Tax Fees:** No fees for tax services were paid for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022. These are fees for professional services performed by the principal auditor with respect to tax compliance, tax planning, tax consultation, returns preparation and review of returns. The review of tax returns includes the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries.

**All Other Fees:** No all other fees were paid for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022. These are fees billed by the auditor for products and services not included in the foregoing categories.

#### Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

In accordance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, our audit committee charter requires the audit committee to pre-approve all audit and permitted non-audit services provided by our independent registered public accounting firm, including the review and approval in advance of our independent registered public accounting firm's annual engagement letter and the proposed fees contained therein. The audit committee has the ability to delegate the authority to pre-approve non-audit services to one or more designated members of the audit committee. If such authority is delegated, such delegated members of the audit committee must report to the full audit committee at the next audit committee meeting all items pre-approved by such delegated members. In the fiscal years ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 and **2021** 2022 all of the services performed by our independent registered public accounting firm were pre-approved by the audit committee.

---

## PART IV

### ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:

(1) Financial Statements:

	Page
Index to Consolidated Financial Statements:	F-1
Consolidated Financial Statements:	
Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Operations for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022	F-5
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements for the Years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022	F-6

The consolidated financial statements required by this Item are included beginning at page F-1.

(1) Financial Statement Schedules:

All financial statement schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable, not required or the information required is shown in the consolidated financial statements or the notes thereto.

(b) Exhibits

The following documents are included as exhibits to this report.

Exhibit No.	Title of Document
3.1	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 filed with the SEC on December 3, 2021)</a>
3.2	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation dated August 24, 2021 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 filed with the SEC on December 3, 2021)</a>
3.3	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment of Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation dated December 16, 2021 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.3 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 5, 2022)</a>
3.4	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.4 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 5, 2022)</a>
3.5	<a href="#">Certificate of Designations of Preferences and Rights of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Form 8-K filed on October 13, 2023)</a>
3.6	<a href="#">Amendment No. 2 to Amended and Restated Bylaws of Sidus Space, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Form 8-K filed on October 13, 2023)</a>
4.1	<a href="#">Description of the Registrant's Securities registered pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 5, 2022)</a>
4.2	<a href="#">Form of Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to Form S-1 filed with the SEC on March 27, 2023)</a>
4.3	<a href="#">Form of Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 13, 2023)</a>
10.1	<a href="#">Sidus Space, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 5, 2022)</a>

6168

---

10.2 [Revenue Loan and Security Agreement dated December 1, 2021 by and among Sidus Space, Inc., Carol Craig and Decathlon Alpha IV, L.P. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 filed with the SEC on December 3, 2021\)](#)

10.3 [Loan Assignment and Assumption Agreement dated December 1, 2021 by and between Decathlon Alpha IV, L.P., Craig Technical Consulting, Inc. and Sidus Space, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 filed with the SEC on December 3, 2021\)](#)

10.4 [Loan Agreement dated May 1, 2021 by and between Sidus Space, Inc. and Craig Technical Consulting, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 filed with the SEC on December 3, 2021\)](#)

10.5 [Form of Indemnification Agreement for Directors and Officers \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 filed with the SEC on December 3, 2021\)](#)

10.6 [Lease Agreement dated as of November 29, 2016 between 400 W. Central LLC and Craig Technologies Properties, LLC \(assigned to Sidus Space, Inc.\) \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 filed with the SEC on December 3, 2021\)](#)

10.7 [Lease Agreement dated as of May 21, 2021 between 400 W. Central LLC and Sidus Space, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 filed with the SEC on December 3, 2021\)](#)

10.8 [Commercial Sublease Agreement dated August 1, 2021 by and between Sykes Creek Limited Partnership, Craig Technical Consulting, Inc. and Sidus Space, Inc. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 filed with the SEC on December 3, 2021\)](#)

10.9# [NASA Contract Award dated November 5, 2018 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 filed with the SEC on December 3, 2021\)](#)

10.10+ [Employment Agreement between Sidus Space, Inc. and Carol Craig dated December 16, 2021 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 5, 2022\)](#)

10.11 [Debt Forgiveness Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 9, 2022\)](#)

10.12 [Common Stock Purchase Asset Conveyance Agreement dated entered into as of August 10, 2022 August 18, 2023 by and between among Sidus Space, Inc., Exo-Space Inc, and B. Riley Principal Capital II, LLC \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 11, 2022\) August 22, 2023\)](#)

10.13 [Form of Securities Purchase Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 13, 2023\)](#)

10.14 [Form of Registration Rights Agreement dated as of August 10, 2022 by and between Sidus Space, Inc. and B. Riley Principal Capital II, LLC \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 11, 2022\) October 13, 2023\)](#)

10.15 [First Amendment to Revenue Loan and Security Agreement dated November 16, 2023 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 6, 2023\)](#)

14.1 [Code of Business Conduct and Ethics \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 14.1 to Form 10-K filed with the SEC on April 5, 2022\)](#)

21.1 [List of Subsidiaries \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 filed with the SEC on December 3, 2021\)](#)

23.1 [Consent of BF Borgers CPA PC.](#)

24 [Power of Attorney \(included on signature page hereto\).](#)

31.1 [Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14\(a\) of the Exchange Act, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002](#)

31.2 [Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14\(a\) of the Exchange Act, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002](#)

32.1 [Certification of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14\(b\) of the Exchange Act and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002](#)

32.2 [Certification of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14\(b\) of the Exchange Act and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002](#)

97.1 [Clawback Policy](#)

101\* [Inline XBRL Document Set for the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" of this Annual Report on Form 10-K](#)

104\* [Inline XBRL for the cover page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, included in the Exhibit 101 Inline XBRL Document Set](#)

+ Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

# Pursuant to Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K, certain confidential portions of this exhibit were omitted by means of marking such portions with an asterisk because the identified confidential portions (i) are not material and (ii) would be competitively harmful if publicly disclosed.

#### ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 and 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this Annual Report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized on this **15th** **27th** day of March **2023** **2024**.

### SIDUS SPACE, INC.

*/s/ Carol Craig*

Carol Craig

Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)  
and Chairwoman

### POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Carol Craig as his or her attorney-in-fact, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorney-in-fact full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith as fully to all intents and purposes as he might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact, or his substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1934, this Annual Report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
<i>/s/ Carol Craig</i> Carol Craig	Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) and Chairwoman	March <b>15, 2023</b> <b>27, 2024</b>
<i>/s/ Teresa Burchfield Bill White</i> Teresa Burchfield Bill White	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	March <b>15, 2023</b> March <b>27, 2024</b>
<i>/s/ Jamie Adams Leonardo Riera</i> Jamie Adams Leonardo Riera	Chief Technology Officer Director and Director Chairman	March <b>15, 2023</b> <b>27, 2024</b>
<i>/s/ Dana Kilborne</i> Dana Kilborne	Director	March <b>15, 2023</b> <b>27, 2024</b>
<i>/s/ Cole Oliver</i> Cole Oliver	Director	March <b>15, 2023</b> <b>27, 2024</b>
<i>/s/ Miguel Valero Richard Berman</i> Miguel Valero Richard Berman	Director	March <b>15, 2023</b> <b>27, 2024</b>

6370

Exhibit 23.1

### CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors of

Sidus Space, Inc.

We consent to the inclusion by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-263227), Form S-1 (File No. 333-270850) and (File No. 333-276288) and Form S-3 (File No. 333-273430) of Sidus Space, Inc. (the "Company") of our report dated **March 15, 2023** **March 27, 2024** relating to the financial statements which appears in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

*/s/ BF Borgers CPA PC*

Certified Public Accountants  
Lakewood, Colorado  
March **15, 2023**  
**27, 2024**

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Carol Craig, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Form 10-K of Sidus Space, Inc.;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- (5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **March 15, 2023** March 27, 2024

By: /s/ Carol Craig

Carol Craig  
Chief Financial Executive Officer  
(Principal Financial and Accounting Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, **Teresa Burchfield, Bill White**, certify that:

- (1) I have reviewed this Form 10-K of Sidus Space, Inc.;
- (2) Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- (3) Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- (4) The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

(5) The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 15, 2023 March 27, 2024

By: /s/ Teresa Burchfield Bill White

Teresa Burchfield Bill White

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)

---

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Sidus Space, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the twelve month period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 15, 2023 March 27, 2024 (the "Report"), I, Carol Craig, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company as of, and for the periods presented in the Report.

By: /s/ Carol Craig

Carol Craig

Chief Executive Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

---

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Sidus Space, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the twelve month period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 15, 2023 March 27, 2024 (the "Report"), I, Teresa Burchfield Bill White, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company as of, and for the periods presented in the Report.

By: /s/ Teresa Burchfield Bill White

Teresa Burchfield Bill White

Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

---

Exhibit 97.1

**Sidus Space, Inc.**  
**CLAWBACK POLICY**

I. **Purpose and Scope**

The Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) of the Company believes that it is in the best interests of the Company and its shareholders to create and maintain a culture that emphasizes integrity and accountability and that reinforces the Company’s pay-for-performance compensation philosophy. The Board has therefore adopted this Clawback Policy (this “**Policy**”), which provides for the recovery of erroneously awarded Incentive Compensation (as defined below) in the event of a Triggering Event (as defined below). Unless otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms have the meanings set forth under “**XI. Definitions**.”

## **II. Administration**

This Policy is designed to comply with and shall be interpreted to be consistent with Section 10D of the Exchange Act, Rule 10D-1 of the Exchange Act, Nasdaq Listing Rule 5608 and other regulations, rules and guidance of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**SEC**”) thereunder, and related securities regulations and regulations of the stock exchange or association on which Company’s common shares are listed (collectively, the “**Listing Standards**”). This Policy shall be administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board, or in the absence of such committee, a majority of the independent directors serving on a subcommittee of the Board (any such committee or subcommittee of the Board, the “**Committee**”).

Any determinations made by the Committee shall be final and binding. In addition, the Company shall file all disclosures with respect to this Policy in accordance with the Listing Standards. The Committee hereby has the power and authority to enforce the terms and conditions of this Policy and to use any and all of the Company’s resources it deems appropriate to recoup any excess Incentive Compensation subject to this Policy.

## **III. Covered Executives**

This Policy applies to the Company’s current and former Covered Executives, as determined by the Committee in accordance with the Listing Standards.

## **IV. Events That Trigger Recoupment Under This Policy**

The Board or Committee will be required to recoup any excess Incentive Compensation received by any Covered Executive during the three (3) completed fiscal years (together with any intermittent stub fiscal year period(s) of less than nine (9) months resulting from the Company’s transition to different fiscal year measurement dates) immediately preceding the date the Company is deemed (as determined pursuant to the immediately following sentence) to be required to prepare a Covered Accounting Restatement of its financial statements (the “**Three-Year Recovery Period**”) irrespective of any fault, misconduct or responsibility of such Covered Executive for the Covered Accounting Restatement. For purposes of the immediately preceding sentence, the Company is deemed to be required to prepare a Covered Accounting Restatement on the earlier of: (A) the date upon which the Board or applicable committee of the Board, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Covered Accounting Restatement; or (B) the date a court, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Covered Accounting Restatement (each, a “**Triggering Event**”).

---

**V. Excess Incentive Compensation: Amount Subject to Recovery**

The amount of Incentive Compensation to be recovered shall be the excess of the Incentive Compensation “received” by the Covered Executive over the amount of Incentive Compensation which would have been received by the Covered Executive had the amount of such Incentive Compensation been calculated based on the restated amounts, as determined by the Committee. For purposes of this Policy, Incentive Compensation shall be deemed “received”, either wholly or in part, in the fiscal year during which any applicable Financial Reporting Measure is attained, even if the payment, vesting or grant of such Incentive Compensation occurs after the end of such fiscal year. Amounts required to be recouped under this Policy shall be calculated on a pre-tax basis. The date of receipt of the Incentive Compensation depends upon the terms of the award of such Incentive Compensation. For example:

- a. If the *grant* of an award of Incentive Compensation is based, either wholly or in part, on the satisfaction of a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal, then the award would be deemed received in the fiscal period when that measure was *satisfied*;
- b. If the *vesting* of an equity award of Incentive Compensation occurs only upon the satisfaction of a Financial Reporting Measure performance condition, then the award would be deemed received in the fiscal period when it *vests*;
- c. If the *earning* of a non-equity incentive plan award of Incentive Compensation is based on the satisfaction of the relevant Financial Reporting Measure performance goal, then the non-equity incentive plan award will be deemed received in the fiscal year in which that performance goal is *satisfied*; and
- d. If the *earning* of a cash award of Incentive Compensation is based on the satisfaction of a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal, then the cash award will be deemed received in the fiscal period when that measure is *satisfied*.

It is specifically understood that, to the extent that the impact of the Covered Accounting Restatement on the amount of Incentive Compensation received cannot be calculated directly from the information in the Covered Accounting Restatement (e.g., if such restatement's impact on the Company's share price is not clear), then such excess amount of Incentive Compensation shall be determined based on the Committee's reasonable estimate of the effect of the Covered Accounting Restatement on the share price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive Compensation was received. The Company shall maintain documentation for the determination of such excess amount and provide such documentation to the Nasdaq Stock Market (“**Nasdaq**”).

## VI. **Method of Recovery**

The Committee will determine, in its sole discretion, the methods for recovering excess Incentive Compensation hereunder, which methods may include, without limitation:

- a. requiring reimbursement of cash Incentive Compensation previously paid;
- b. seeking recovery of any gain realized on the vesting, exercise, settlement, sale, transfer, or other disposition of any equity-based awards;
- c. offsetting the recouped amount from any compensation otherwise owed by the Company to the Covered Executive;
- d. cancelling outstanding vested or unvested equity awards; and/or
- e. taking any other remedial and recovery action permitted by law, as determined by the Committee.

Notwithstanding anything in this Section VI, and subject to applicable law, the Committee may cause recoupment under this Policy from any amount of Incentive Compensation approved, awarded, granted, paid or payable to any Covered Executive prior to, on, or following the Effective Date (as defined below).

## VII. **Impracticability**

The Committee shall recover any excess Incentive Compensation in accordance with this Policy unless such recovery would be impracticable, as determined by the Committee in accordance with the Listing Standards. It is specifically understood that recovery will only be deemed impractical if: (A) the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing the Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered (before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of erroneously awarded Incentive Compensation based on the expense of enforcement, the Committee shall make a reasonable attempt to recover such erroneously awarded Incentive Compensation, document such reasonable attempt(s) to recover, and provide that documentation to Nasdaq); (B) recovery would violate home country law where that law was adopted prior to the November 28, 2022 (before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of erroneously awarded Incentive Compensation based on violation of home country law, the Committee shall obtain an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to the applicable national securities exchange or association on which Company's common shares are trading, that recovery would result in such a violation, and must provide such opinion to the exchange or association); or (C) recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the registrant, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a), and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

## VIII. **Other Recoupment Rights; Acknowledgement**

The Committee may require that any employment agreement, equity award agreement, or similar agreement entered into on or after the Effective Date shall, as a condition to the grant of any benefit thereunder, require a Covered Executive to agree to abide by the terms of this Policy. Any right of recoupment under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recoupment that may be available to the Company pursuant to the terms of any similar policy in any employment agreement, equity award agreement, or similar agreement and any other legal remedies available to the Company. The Company shall provide notice and seek written acknowledgement of this Policy from each Covered Executive; *provided*, that the failure to provide such notice or obtain such acknowledgement shall have no impact on the applicability or enforceability of this Policy to, or against, any Covered Executive.

#### **IX. No Indemnification of Covered Executives**

Notwithstanding any right to indemnification under any plan, policy or agreement of the Company or any of its affiliates, the Company shall not indemnify any Covered Executives against the loss of any excess Incentive Compensation. In addition, the Company will be prohibited from paying or reimbursing a Covered Executive for premiums of any third-party insurance purchased to fund any potential recovery obligations.

#### **X. Indemnification**

To the extent allowable pursuant to applicable law, each member of the Board or the Committee and any officer or other employee to whom authority to administer any component of this Policy is designated shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Company from any loss, cost, liability, or expense that may be imposed upon or reasonably incurred by such member in connection with or resulting from any claim, action, suit, or proceeding to which he or she may be a party or in which he or she may be a party or in which he or she may be involved by reason of any action or failure to act pursuant to this Policy and against and from any and all amounts paid by him or her in satisfaction of judgment in such action, suit, or proceeding against him or her; *provided, however*, that he or she gives the Company an opportunity, at its own expense, to handle and defend the same before he or she undertakes to handle and defend it on his or her own behalf. The foregoing right of indemnification shall not be exclusive of any other rights of indemnification to which such individuals may be entitled pursuant to the Company's Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws, as a matter of law, or otherwise, or any power that the Company may have to indemnify them or hold them harmless.

#### **XI. Effective Date**

This Policy shall be effective as of the date the Policy is adopted by the Board (the "**Board Adoption Date**"). This Policy shall apply to any Incentive Compensation that is received by Covered Executives on or after October 2, 2023 (the "**Effective Date**"), even if such Incentive Compensation was approved, awarded, granted, or paid to Covered Executives prior to the Effective Date or the Board Adoption Date.

## XII. **Amendment and Termination; Interpretation**

The Board may amend this Policy from time to time in its sole discretion and shall amend this Policy as it deems necessary to reflect and comply with further regulations, rules and guidance of the SEC, and Nasdaq Listing Rules. The Board may terminate this Policy at any time. The Committee is authorized to interpret and construe this Policy and to make all determinations necessary, appropriate, or advisable for the administration of this Policy. This Policy is designed and intended to be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of the Listing Standards. To the extent of any inconsistency between this Policy and such regulations, rules and guidance, such regulations, rules and guidance shall control and this Policy shall be deemed amended to incorporate such regulations, rules and guidance until or unless the Board or the Committee expressly determine otherwise. This Policy shall be applicable, binding and enforceable against all Covered Executives and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives, to the fullest extent of the law. For the avoidance of doubt, this Policy shall be in addition to (and not in substitution of) any other clawback policy of the Company in effect from time to time or applicable to any Covered Executive.

## XIII. **Definitions**

For purposes of this Policy, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1. **“Company”** means Sidus Space, Inc.
2. A **“Covered Accounting Restatement”** is any accounting restatement of the Company’s financial statements due to the Company’s material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under U.S. securities laws. A Covered Accounting Restatement includes any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements (commonly referred to as “Big R” restatements), or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (commonly referred to as “little r” restatements). A Covered Accounting Restatement does not include (A) an out-of-period adjustment when the error is immaterial to the previously issued financial statements, and the correction of the error is also immaterial to the current period; (B) a retrospective application of a change in accounting principle; (C) a retrospective revision to reportable segment information due to a change in the structure of an issuer’s internal organization; (D) a retrospective reclassification due to a discontinued operation; (E) a retrospective application of a change in reporting entity, such as from a reorganization of entities under common control; or (F) a retrospective revision for stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends or other changes in capital structure.
3. **“Covered Executive”** means any person who:
  - a. Has received applicable Incentive Compensation:
    - i. During the Three-Year Recovery Period; and
    - ii. After beginning service as an Executive Officer; and
  - b. Has served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period for such Incentive Compensation.
4. **“Exchange Act”** means the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
5. **“Executive Officer(s)”** means an “executive officer” as defined in Exchange Act Rule 10D-1(d) and the Listing Standards, and includes any person who is the Company’s president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice-president of the issuer in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function (such as sales, administration, or finance), any other officer who performs a policy-making function, or any other person who performs similar policy-making functions for the Company (with any executive officers of the Company’s parent(s) or subsidiaries being deemed Covered Executives of the Company if they perform such policy making functions for the Company), and such other senior executives/employees who may from time to time be deemed subject to the Policy by the Board in its sole discretion. All executive officers of the Company identified by the Board pursuant to 17 CFR 229.401(b) shall be deemed “Executive Officers.”
6. **“Financial Reporting Measure(s)”** means any measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company’s financial statements, and any measure that is derived wholly or in part from such measures, including share price and total shareholder return, including but not limited to, financial reporting measures including “non-GAAP financial measures” for purposes of Exchange Act Regulation G and 17 CFR 229.10, as well other measures, metrics and ratios that are not non-GAAP measures, like same store sales. Financial Reporting Measures may or may not be included in a filing with the SEC, and may be presented outside the Company’s financial statements, such as in Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditions and Results of Operations or the performance graph. Financial Reporting Measures include without limitation, any of the following:
  - a. Company share price.
  - b. Total shareholder return.
  - c. Revenues.
  - d. Net income.
  - e. Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA).
  - f. Funds from operations.
  - g. Liquidity measures such as working capital or operating cash flow.
  - h. Return measures such as return on invested capital or return on assets.
  - i. Earnings measures such as earnings per share.
7. **“Incentive Compensation”** means any compensation which was approved, awarded or granted to, or earned by a Covered Executive (A) while the Company had a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association, and (B) following on or after the Effective Date (including any award under any long-term or short-term incentive compensation plan of the Company, including any other short-term or long-term cash or equity incentive award or any other payment) that, in each case, is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of any Financial Reporting Measure (i.e., any measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company’s financial statements, and any measure that is derived wholly or in part from such measures, including share price and total shareholder return). Incentive Compensation may include (but is not limited to) any of the following:
  - a. Annual bonuses and other short- and long-term cash incentives;
  - b. Stock options;
  - c. Stock appreciation rights;
  - d. Restricted shares;
  - e. Restricted share units;
  - f. Performance shares; and
  - g. Performance units.

## APPENDIX I

### Acknowledgment of Clawback Policy

I, the undersigned, agree and acknowledge that I am fully bound by, and subject to, all of the terms and conditions of the Sidus Space, Inc. Clawback Policy (as may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the “Policy”) of Sidus Space, Inc. (the “Company”) if I am a “Covered Executive” or become a “Covered Executive.”

In the event of any inconsistency between the Policy and the terms of any agreement to which I am a party, or the terms of any compensation plan, program or agreement under which any compensation has been, or will be, granted, awarded, earned or paid, the terms of the Policy shall govern. In the event it is determined by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company (the “Committee”) that any amounts granted, awarded, earned or paid to me must be forfeited or reimbursed by the Company, I will promptly take any action necessary to effectuate such forfeiture and/or reimbursement. Any capitalized terms used in this Acknowledgement without definition shall have the meaning set forth in the Policy.

By:

Name:

Title:

Date:

#### DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.